

Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 125) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904. Prior to 1868, arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter, aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895–1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence. Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas. The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation now total 158,261.

Act of 1965.—Effective December 1, 1965, quotas established under the 1952 Act continue but are subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each fiscal year the numbers allocated to each country which are not used are transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who cannot obtain visas because the quota for their country is exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers may not exceed 170,000.

Also effective December 1, 1965, the "quota immigrant" of the 1952 Act is called "immigrant" and the "nonquota immigrant" is called "immediate relative" or "special immigrant." Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from the numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are included if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 is set for immigrants who are natives of countries outside the Western Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here. Also effective then, unless Congress decides otherwise, is a ceiling of 120,000 on Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are often classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. VI. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1967

[See table 135]

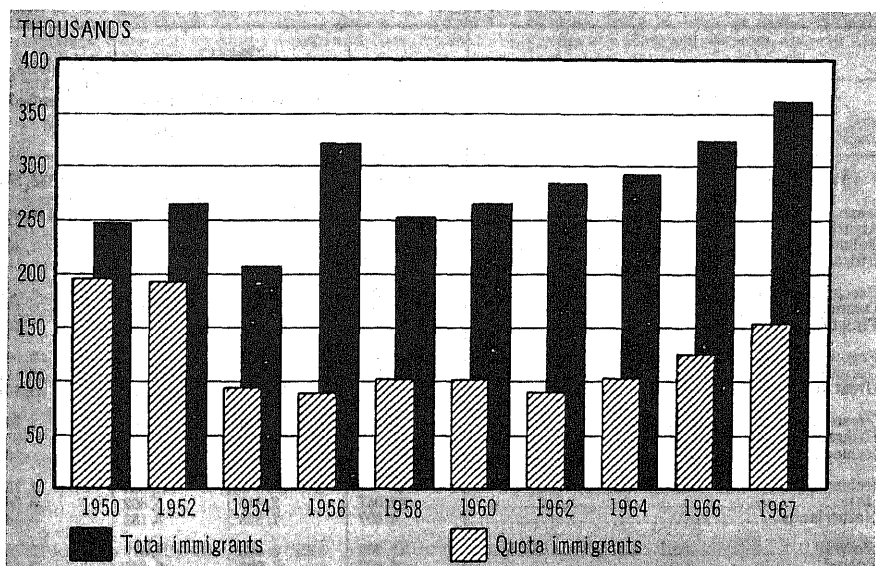
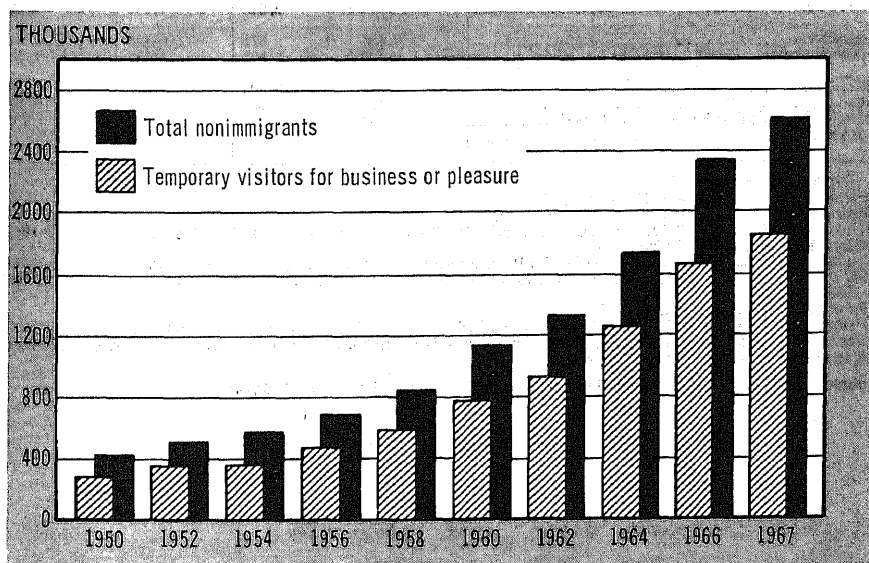


FIG. VII. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1967

[See table 135]



Source of figs. VI and VII: Charts prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

No. 124. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, BY LAW: 1921 TO 1967

[See table 126 for quota immigrants admitted. For explanation of the various acts, see text, pp. 87-88. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1967 quota, 1952 Act, as amended
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890) ¹	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio) ²	
All countries.....	356,995	164,667	³ 153,714	⁴ 153,261
Europe.....	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,697
Austria.....	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium.....	1,563	512	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria.....	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia.....	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark ⁵	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland.....	3,921	471	569	566
France.....	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany.....	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain ⁶	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece.....	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary.....	5,638	473	869	865
Iceland.....	(⁷)	100	100	100
Ireland ⁸	(⁹)	28,567	17,853	17,756
Italy.....	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,666
Netherlands.....	3,607	1,648	3,153	3,136
Norway.....	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Poland.....	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Portugal.....	2,520	503	440	438
Romania.....	7,419	603	295	289
Spain.....	912	131	252	250
Sweden.....	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland.....	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey.....	656	100	226	225
U. S. S. R.....	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia.....	6,426	671	845	942
Other Europe.....	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534
Asia.....	1,043	1,300	1,323	3,590
Africa.....	122	1,200	1,200	4,274
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania.....	359	221	200	700
All others.....	65	400	400	-

- Represents zero.

¹ Presidential Proclamation 1703 of June 30, 1924.

² Presidential Proclamation 1872 of March 22, 1929.

³ Quota was 153,714 in 1930-1931; 153,831 in 1932-1933; 153,774 in 1934-1944; 153,879 in 1945-1946; 153,929 in 1947-1949; 154,206 in 1950; and 154,277 in 1951-1952.

⁴ Quota was 154,657 in 1953-1955 (Presidential Proclamation 2980 of June 30, 1952); 154,857 in 1957; 154,957 in 1958; 154,857 in 1959; 154,887 in 1960; 156,487 in 1961; 156,687 in 1962; 156,987 in 1963; 158,161 in 1964, and 158,561 in 1965 and 1966.

⁵ Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

⁶ Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established; for 1966, quotas unrestricted.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 125. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1967

[In thousands, except rate. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For 1819 to 1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868 to 1891 and 1895 to 1897, immigrants arriving; 1892 to 1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88 and C 140-144]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL		Quota	Non-quota
	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		
1820-1866	43,614	3.8	1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1961-----	271	1.5	96	175
1820-1830 ²	152	1.2	1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1962-----	284	1.5	90	193
1831-1840 ³	599	3.9	1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1963-----	306	1.6	103	203
1841-1850 ⁴	1,713	8.4	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1964-----	292	1.5	103	189
1851-1860 ⁵	2,598	9.3	1921-1930	4,107	3.5					
1861-1870 ⁶	2,315	6.4	1931-1940	528	0.4	1965-----	297	1.5	99	197
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1941-1950	1,035	0.7	1966-----	323	1.6	126	197
			1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1967-----	362	1.8	153	209

¹ Annual rate per 1,000 population. The rate for each 10-year period was computed by dividing the 10-year U.S. population total (the sum of totals for each single year) by the 10-year total of immigrants for the same period.

² Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830. ³ Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

⁴ Calendar years. ⁵ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; unpublished data.

No. 126. QUOTA ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY AREA: 1941 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. See text, pp. 87-88]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1967 ¹	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS						
		1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
All quota areas.....	158,261	583,707	1,098,970	² 103,036	² 102,844	² 99,381	² 126,310	153,079
Europe.....	149,697	572,915	1,069,815	99,244	98,729	94,128	102,197	111,032
Austria.....	1,405	11,405	13,344	1,450	1,271	1,392	905	829
Belgium.....	1,297	7,253	11,561	1,052	1,022	1,015	784	656
Bulgaria.....	100	592	1,137	114	100	96	221	266
Czechoslovakia.....	2,859	17,087	25,109	2,098	1,823	1,965	1,415	1,151
Denmark.....	1,175	5,499	11,474	1,203	1,075	1,129	901	886
Finland.....	566	2,876	5,436	494	554	540	377	455
France.....	3,069	17,787	29,449	2,987	2,876	3,011	2,283	2,251
Germany.....	25,814	³ 100,578	248,208	26,533	23,997	21,621	14,461	7,747
Greece.....	308	2,585	11,836	308	308	233	4,906	11,917
Hungary.....	865	9,178	17,812	914	854	813	942	1,285
Iceland.....	100	474	1,069	85	112	95	62	65
Ireland (Eire).....	17,756	25,993	63,468	6,054	6,134	5,256	3,068	2,216
Italy.....	5,666	24,247	54,460	5,560	5,724	5,363	18,955	19,822
Luxembourg.....	100	553	744	88	83	96	62	17
Netherlands.....	3,136	14,501	30,657	3,016	2,828	3,132	2,242	1,942
Norway.....	2,364	10,096	22,907	2,071	2,219	2,237	1,584	1,177
Poland.....	6,488	99,559	125,671	7,460	6,434	6,238	7,103	4,404
Portugal.....	438	3,603	4,285	445	434	428	7,168	12,801
Romania.....	289	5,077	9,321	311	289	294	1,090	1,120
Spain.....	250	1,990	2,800	220	272	251	982	1,728
Sweden.....	3,295	8,319	18,714	2,019	2,160	2,415	1,778	1,601
Switzerland.....	1,688	6,822	16,058	1,673	1,681	1,716	1,310	1,729
Turkey.....	225	2,093	2,164	242	182	171	672	1,367
United Kingdom.....	65,361	111,515	230,948	28,291	31,759	29,623	23,721	27,656
U.S.S.R.....	2,697	23,076	44,246	2,616	2,564	2,707	1,748	743
Yugoslavia.....	942	9,265	30,592	915	969	926	2,370	4,234
Other Europe.....	1,434	51,028	36,345	1,025	1,005	1,065	1,092	967
Asia ⁴	3,590	6,715	21,214	2,256	2,290	3,292	21,644	38,334
Africa.....	4,274	1,956	4,918	1,010	1,232	1,658	1,658	2,634
Oceania ⁴	700	2,121	3,023	350	381	435	708	1,079

¹ See table 124 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.

² Includes Jamaica and Trinidad and Tobago, not shown separately.

³ For 1941 to 1945, Austrian quota included with Germany.

⁴ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 127. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	Total 148 yrs., 1820-1967	1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
All countries	43, 976, 285	1, 035, 039	2, 515, 479	306, 260	292, 248	296, 697	323, 040	361, 972
Europe	35, 350, 575	621, 704	1, 328, 293	109, 066	108, 215	101, 468	115, 898	128, 775
Albania	2, 257	85	59	9	8	10	10	15
Austria ¹	4, 289, 215	24, 860	67, 106	1, 526	1, 311	1, 743	1, 446	1, 484
Hungary		3, 469	36, 637	635	649	510	627	582
Belgium	196, 181	12, 189	18, 575	922	1, 296	1, 165	887	862
Bulgaria	66, 832	375	104	36	261	29	57	43
Czechoslovakia	130, 865	8, 347	918	111	190	389	286	297
Denmark	358, 833	5, 393	10, 984	1, 070	970	1, 088	953	981
Estonia	1, 038	212	185	8	15	14	24	17
Finland	30, 008	2, 503	4, 925	358	495	332	374	440
France	718, 436	38, 809	51, 121	4, 926	5, 598	5, 573	4, 173	4, 904
Germany ¹	6, 879, 495	226, 878	477, 765	24, 727	24, 494	22, 432	17, 661	16, 595
Great Britain ²	4, 735, 489	131, 592	195, 498	22, 867	25, 897	24, 279	19, 439	23, 778
England	3, 034, 619	112, 252	166, 171	18, 314	21, 067	19, 443	16, 018	20, 257
Scotland	807, 373	16, 131	32, 854	4, 139	4, 408	4, 440	2, 573	2, 552
Wales	93, 738	3, 209	2, 589	265	283	252	184	195
Greece	528, 894	8, 973	47, 608	4, 744	3, 998	3, 016	8, 221	14, 194
Ireland ³	4, 708, 845	26, 967	57, 332	5, 746	6, 055	5, 187	2, 603	1, 991
Italy	5, 096, 204	57, 661	185, 491	16, 175	12, 769	10, 874	26, 449	28, 487
Latvia	2, 295	361	352	48	40	37	67	62
Lithuania	3, 582	683	242	68	50	59	63	49
Luxembourg	2, 481	820	684	52	68	85	59	50
Netherlands	346, 822	14, 860	52, 277	4, 086	2, 039	2, 353	1, 922	1, 786
Norway	851, 093	10, 100	22, 935	1, 934	2, 145	2, 179	1, 620	1, 282
Poland ¹	478, 026	7, 571	9, 985	6, 785	7, 097	7, 093	8, 470	4, 356
Portugal	319, 244	7, 423	19, 588	2, 911	2, 006	1, 937	8, 481	13, 400
Romania	160, 638	1, 076	1, 039	126	287	434	241	179
Spain	206, 478	2, 898	7, 894	2, 969	4, 069	3, 929	4, 944	4, 562
Sweden	1, 263, 590	10, 665	21, 697	2, 056	2, 196	2, 413	1, 863	1, 822
Switzerland	338, 097	10, 547	17, 675	1, 952	2, 119	2, 360	1, 995	2, 279
Turkey in Europe	163, 089	580	2, 653	834	506	396	579	677
U.S.S.R. ¹	3, 345, 909	548	584	119	163	190	259	299
Yugoslavia	76, 347	1, 576	8, 225	972	1, 098	1, 051	1, 611	2, 753
Other Europe	50, 791	3, 983	8, 155	304	326	321	514	530
Asia ⁴	1, 299, 763	31, 780	147, 453	23, 242	21, 279	20, 040	40, 112	57, 574
China ⁵	426, 761	16, 709	9, 657	1, 605	2, 684	1, 611	2, 948	7, 118
India	22, 631	1, 761	1, 973	965	488	467	2, 293	4, 129
Japan	352, 748	1, 555	46, 250	4, 147	3, 774	3, 294	3, 468	4, 125
Turkey in Asia	208, 906	218	866	307	331	365	365	491
Other Asia ⁴	288, 717	11, 537	88, 707	16, 218	14, 002	14, 303	31, 038	41, 711
America	6, 881, 081	354, 804	996, 944	169, 966	158, 644	171, 019	162, 552	170, 235
Canada and Newfoundland	3, 870, 839	171, 718	377, 952	50, 509	51, 114	50, 035	37, 273	34, 768
Mexico	1, 457, 307	60, 589	299, 811	55, 986	34, 448	40, 686	47, 217	43, 034
Central America	186, 503	21, 865	44, 751	10, 706	11, 829	12, 736	9, 889	8, 862
South America	119, 458	21, 831	91, 628	27, 759	34, 891	33, 757	28, 113	18, 562
West Indies	339, 369	49, 725	123, 091	22, 951	24, 067	31, 141	37, 999	61, 987
Other America	107, 575	29, 276	59, 711	2, 055	2, 295	2, 664	2, 061	3, 022
Africa	61, 694	7, 367	14, 092	1, 982	2, 015	1, 949	1, 967	2, 577
Australia and New Zealand	92, 056	13, 805	11, 606	1, 642	1, 767	1, 803	1, 890	2, 128
Pacific Islands ⁴	22, 454	5, 437	4, 698	136	88	155	177	149
All other countries	268, 662	142	12, 493	226	240	263	444	534

¹ 1938 to 1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899 to 1919, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R.

² Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included in "Other Europe."

³ Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland.

⁴ Philippines included in "Other Asia" beginning 1952 and in "Pacific Islands" 1934 to 1951. Prior to 1934, recorded separately as insular travel.

⁵ Beginning 1937, includes Taiwan.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 128. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1960	1966	1967	COUNTRY	1950	1960	1966	1967
All countries.....	249, 187	265, 398	323, 040	361, 972	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	206, 547	139, 670	125, 023	139, 514	United Kingdom:				
Austria.....	3, 182	1, 970	1, 197	1, 101	England.....	8, 812	17, 790	16, 530	19, 707
Belgium.....	1, 108	1, 066	797	761	Northern Ireland.....	1, 249	1, 280	907	1, 022
Bulgaria.....	190	172	291	392	Scotland.....	2, 983	5, 067	3, 896	3, 782
Czechoslovakia.....	5, 528	2, 391	1, 463	1, 406	Wales.....	393	606	408	454
Denmark.....	1, 234	1, 495	1, 137	1, 158	U.S.S.R.....	10, 971	2, 472	1, 362	1, 033
Estonia.....	5, 422	167	118	100	Yugoslavia.....	9, 154	2, 742	3, 728	5, 879
Finland.....	645	754	519	536	Other Europe.....	1, 763	1, 771	2, 401	3, 167
France.....	3, 519	4, 253	3, 175	3, 440	Asia.....	4, 615	24, 071	39, 878	59, 233
Germany.....	31, 226	31, 768	18, 239	10, 041	China ¹	1, 494	3, 681	13, 736	19, 741
Greece.....	1, 242	3, 797	8, 265	14, 905	India.....	153	391	2, 458	4, 642
Hungary.....	5, 098	7, 257	1, 805	2, 016	Japan.....	76	5, 471	3, 394	3, 946
Ireland.....	6, 501	7, 687	3, 241	2, 624	Jordan ²	226	536	1, 325	1, 604
Italy.....	9, 839	14, 933	25, 154	26, 555	Philippines.....	595	2, 954	6, 063	10, 805
Latvia.....	17, 494	353	211	155	Other Asia.....	2, 071	11, 038	12, 872	18, 435
Lithuania.....	11, 870	482	297	211	North America.....	34, 004	85, 075	127, 340	140, 138
Netherlands.....	3, 148	5, 070	2, 275	2, 039	Canada.....	18, 043	30, 990	28, 358	23, 442
Norway.....	2, 379	2, 533	1, 676	1, 341	Mexico.....	6, 841	32, 684	45, 163	42, 371
Poland.....	52, 851	7, 949	9, 404	5, 976	West Indies.....	6, 093	14, 047	43, 804	65, 273
Portugal.....	1, 075	6, 968	8, 713	13, 927	Central America.....	2, 151	6, 651	9, 658	8, 709
Romania.....	3, 599	993	1, 938	2, 457	Other North America.....	876	693	357	543
Spain.....	463	1, 737	2, 954	3, 620	South America.....	2, 777	13, 048	25, 836	16, 517
Sweden.....	1, 892	2, 351	1, 807	1, 763	Africa.....	689	2, 319	3, 137	4, 236
Switzerland.....	1, 728	1, 896	1, 555	1, 886	Australia and New Zealand.....	443	912	1, 202	1, 661
					Other countries.....	112	303	624	673

¹ Includes Taiwan. ² Includes Arab Palestine.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 129. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1941 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1941-1950, total	1951-1960, total	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total.....	1, 035, 039	2, 515, 479	306, 260	292, 248	296, 697	323, 040	361, 972
Sex:							
Male.....	417, 987	1, 155, 421	139, 297	126, 214	127, 171	141, 456	158, 324
Female.....	617, 052	1, 360, 058	166, 963	166, 034	169, 526	181, 584	203, 648
Males per 1,000 females.....	677	850	834	760	750	779	777
Age:							
Under 16 years.....	161, 822	575, 900	72, 510	70, 444	72, 431	89, 715	97, 598
16 to 44 years ¹	682, 958	1, 596, 327	197, 506	186, 821	188, 652	189, 526	207, 434
45 years and over ²	190, 259	343, 252	36, 244	34, 983	35, 614	43, 799	56, 940
Occupation:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	82, 007	183, 667	27, 930	28, 756	28, 790	30, 039	41, 652
Farmers and farm managers.....	37, 563	49, 156	1, 776	1, 732	1, 833	2, 904	3, 276
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm.....	39, 403	53, 480	5, 986	6, 822	7, 090	6, 773	7, 974
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	81, 628	197, 382	28, 094	30, 015	29, 779	22, 676	19, 783
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	75, 632	195, 606	18, 158	17, 568	17, 510	16, 535	18, 921
Operatives and kindred workers.....	61, 935	167, 587	14, 286	14, 243	14, 166	14, 190	15, 675
Private household workers.....	35, 430	93, 631	9, 522	8, 451	8, 706	10, 558	17, 406
Service workers, except private household.....	23, 426	70, 313	9, 362	10, 396	10, 743	10, 541	12, 832
Farm laborers and foremen.....	7, 299	42, 696	9, 463	3, 988	2, 638	4, 227	5, 277
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	24, 837	132, 906	16, 062	9, 127	8, 556	9, 830	10, 129
No occupation ⁴	556, 879	1, 329, 055	165, 591	161, 150	165, 886	194, 707	209, 047

¹ 1941-1944, 16 to 45 years. ² 1941-1944, 45 years and over. Includes age unknown.³ Operatives and kindred workers included with craftsmen, foremen, etc. for 1941-1945.⁴ Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

No. 130. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1948-1967

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953, Act of July 29, 1953, Act of September 11, 1957, Act of September 2, 1958, and Act of September 22, 1959; Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapee parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960; conditional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965; and Cuban parolees admitted under Act of November 2, 1966]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948-1967 ¹	Refugees, 1954-1967	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948-1967 ¹	Refugees, 1954-1967
All countries.....	409,696	328,640	Europe—Continued		
Europe.....	405,234	250,737	United Kingdom.....	1,830	731
Austria.....	8,956	5,454	U.S.S.R.....	35,747	6,335
Belgium.....	951	666	Yugoslavia.....	33,367	28,226
Bulgaria.....	589	1,298	Other Europe.....	1,178	3,496
Czechoslovakia.....	12,638	3,662	Asia.....	4,016	46,778
Denmark.....	62	39	China ²	2,640	13,827
Estonia.....	10,427	687	India.....	9	82
Finland.....	95	55	Indonesia.....	6	15,897
France.....	799	1,124	Israel.....	24	738
Germany.....	62,123	21,870	Japan.....	13	4,339
Greece.....	10,277	18,942	Korea.....	-	4,450
Hungary.....	16,627	46,684	Palestine.....	123	820
Ireland.....	33	21	Philippines.....	22	347
Italy.....	2,288	59,881	Other Asia.....	1,179	6,298
Latvia.....	36,014	1,701	North America.....	288	25,620
Lithuania.....	24,698	1,820	Canada.....	25	44
Netherlands.....	84	17,414	Mexico.....	4	43
Norway.....	30	26	Cuba.....	-	24,762
Poland.....	135,302	14,290	Other West Indies.....	3	287
Portugal.....	22	4,981	Central America.....	4	20
Romania.....	10,618	9,976	Other North America.....	252	494
Spain.....	37	1,394	South America.....	19	92
Sweden.....	347	86	Africa.....	107	5,266
Switzerland.....	135	108	Australia and New Zealand..	10	53
			Other countries.....	22	94

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act. ² Includes Taiwan.

No. 131. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1955 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Mexican agricultural laborers have been employed since 1949 under the provisions of P.L. 78 which expired December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total.....	351,191	447,207	303,634	243,126	237,700	155,761	64,881	57,720
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico.....	337,966	427,240	282,556	195,450	181,738	103,503	18,544	7,703
Canada.....	7,578	7,804	8,462	9,832	9,530	8,149	5,251	4,634
British Guiana.....	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
British Honduras.....	-	107	216	-	-	-	-	-
British West Indies.....	5,617	10,812	11,567	15,275	12,643	15,377	12,550	12,652
French West Indies.....	-	62	169	128	24	20	11	11
Japan.....	-	969	354	810	210	31	-	-
Netherlands West Indies.....	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-
Philippines.....	-	-	-	124	-	-	-	-
Spain (Basque shepherders).....	-	213	305	411	338	453	477	356
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	14,166	17,916	13,281	11,777	13,401
U.S. Virgin Islands workers.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,462	12,528	13,514	13,841	10,424
Workers paroled into Guam:								
From Philippines.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,175	2,618	1,344	2,414	2,514
From Pacific Islands.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	² 293	155	29	15	25

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

² Data for April-June 1963.

Source of tables 130 and 131: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 132. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1967

YEAR	CUBAN REFUGEE CENTER, MIAMI, FLA.		MONTH AND YEAR	REFUGEES RECEIVING FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE IN FLORIDA	
	Registra- tions, number	Resettle- ments to other areas, number		Cases	Persons
Total, Jan. 1, 1961 to Dec. 31, 1967.....	272,005	172,420			
1962.....	77,613	35,753	December:		
1963.....	14,134	19,869	1962.....	30,960	64,011
1964.....	5,396	13,075	1963.....	21,473	44,595
			1964.....	11,347	20,782
1965.....	11,050	11,905	1965.....	7,503	13,671
1966.....	42,376	37,389	1966.....	7,992	13,119
1967.....	43,200	37,475	1967.....	10,233	16,348

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social and Rehabilitation Service; *Welfare in Review*, Statistical Supplement, 1965 edition, and unpublished data.

No. 133. ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTED: 1941 TO 1967

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 88, C 115, C 140, and C 145]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			Departed ¹	Excess of admissions over de- partures
	Total	Immigrant	Nonimmigrant		
1941-1950.....	3,496	1,035	2,461	2,262	1,234
1951-1960.....	9,629	2,515	7,113	6,682	2,946
1960.....	1,406	265	1,141	1,004	402
1962.....	1,615	284	1,331	1,159	456
1963.....	1,813	306	1,507	1,267	547
1964.....	2,037	292	1,745	1,431	606
1965.....	2,373	297	2,076	1,735	638
1966.....	2,665	323	2,342	1,920	745
1967.....	2,970	362	2,608	2,144	826

¹ Prior to 1957, includes emigrant and nonemigrant aliens departed; thereafter includes aliens departed by sea and air, except direct departures to Canada.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 134. ALIENS EXPELLED, EXCLUDED, AND REMOVED: 1941 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 152-155]

ITEM	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1960, total	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Aliens expelled.....	1,581,774	4,013,547	61,801	76,846	81,788	105,406	132,851	151,603
Deported.....	110,849	129,887	7,637	7,454	8,746	10,143	9,168	9,260
Required to depart.....	1,470,925	3,883,660	54,164	69,392	73,042	95,263	123,683	142,343
Aliens excluded ¹	30,263	20,585	388	309	421	429	512	468
Subversive or anarchistic.....	60	1,098	13	11	16	12	10	13
Criminals.....	1,134	1,735	24	17	13	18	20	22
Immoral classes.....	80	361	2	2	4	4	2	3
Mental or physical defec- tives.....	1,021	956	23	22	18	19	21	10
Likely to become public charges.....	1,072	149	1	4	-	2	1	-
Stowaways.....	3,182	376	17	19	10	17	16	13
Attempted entry ²	22,441	14,657	280	216	343	333	415	322
Other.....	1,273	1,253	28	18	17	24	27	85
Indigent aliens removed ³	580	850	182	177	152	203	107	106

- Represents zero.

¹ Comprises aliens excluded as the result of formal hearings except, for 1941 to 1953, represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports.

² Without inspection or without proper documents.

³ Represents aliens fallen into distress and returned at their own request.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 135. ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1963 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, Mexican agricultural laborers admitted prior to December 31, 1964, under the Act of October 31, 1949, as amended, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 140-151]

CLASS	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Aliens admitted	1,813,351	2,037,056	2,372,664	2,664,963	2,970,165
Immigrants	306,260	292,248	296,697	323,040	361,972
Subject to numeric limitations.....	103,036	102,844	99,381	126,310	153,079
Relative preferences.....	14,770	14,745	13,082	54,935	79,671
Parents of U.S. citizens, 2d pref. I&N Act.....	4,008	4,063	3,799	1,964	(X)
Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	392	369	392	1,205	1,317
Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens and their children.....	5,008	5,909	4,934	14,494	19,157
Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	199	161	148	3,944	4,586
Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	2,187	1,711	1,532	9,328	15,632
Spouses and children of married sons and daughters and brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	2,888	2,532	2,277	24,010	36,229
Occupational preferences.....	4,662	4,862	4,986	10,525	25,365
Selected immigrants of special skills.....	2,288	2,476	2,376	1,394	(X)
Immigrants in professions.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	3,628	9,979
Other workers.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	694	4,876
Their spouses and children.....	2,374	2,387	2,610	4,809	10,610
Conditional entries.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	16,444	16,651
Nonpreference quota (incl. private bill cases).....	83,517	83,185	80,433	53,705	40,639
Adjustments under Sec. 244, I&N Act.....	47	22	838	697	717
Foreign government officials adjusted under Sec. 13, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	40	30	42	4	36
Exempt from numeric limitations	203,224	189,404	197,318	196,730	208,893
Immediate relatives.....	30,606	33,669	32,714	39,231	46,903
Wives of U.S. citizens.....	17,590	19,701	19,014	19,467	23,126
Husbands of U.S. citizens.....	6,035	6,437	6,417	6,840	6,411
Children of U.S. citizens.....	6,981	7,531	7,283	7,792	8,567
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted.....	1,312	1,651	1,443	1,679	1,905
Other children.....	5,669	5,880	5,835	6,113	6,662
Parents of U.S. citizens, Act of Oct. 3, 1965.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	5,142	8,793
Special immigrants	152,549	144,266	157,929	153,575	132,065
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries ¹	147,744	139,284	153,199	147,906	125,282
Ministers of religion ²	462	478	494	555	953
Employees of U.S. Government abroad ²	32	61	75	106	122
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa.....	1,611	1,843	2,054	2,214	2,471
Aliens adjusted under Sec. 244, I&N Act.....	20	15	43	169	72
Aliens adjusted under Sec. 249, I&N Act.....	2,680	2,585	2,064	2,595	3,195
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957.....	213	31	10	11	1
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958.....	20	17	18	18	2
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960.....	2,005	4,106	4,392	2,359	3,210
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961.....	2,848	765	411	194	102
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.....	12,672	6,272	1,484	869	385
Cuban refugees, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	25,752
Other nonquota immigrants.....	2,311	278	358	473	443
Nonimmigrants	1,507,091	1,744,808	2,075,967	2,341,923	2,608,193
Foreign government officials.....	34,043	34,644	38,544	39,327	42,916
Temporary visitors for business.....	122,515	144,680	175,500	201,358	220,414
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	944,929	1,105,268	1,323,479	1,472,830	1,628,585
Transit aliens.....	105,815	119,360	142,686	177,827	204,936
Treaty traders and investors.....	5,593	6,912	7,639	8,628	9,983
Students.....	38,991	44,952	50,435	55,716	63,370
Spouses and children of students.....	2,746	3,486	4,032	4,851	5,867
Representatives to international organizations.....	11,918	12,875	14,026	16,369	18,386
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	63,477	60,470	67,869	75,848	70,010
Representatives of foreign information media.....	1,928	2,654	2,681	2,925	3,257
Exchange visitors.....	30,002	33,371	33,768	35,253	38,630
Spouses and children of exchange visitors.....	7,666	8,876	9,991	11,204	15,067
Returning resident aliens ³	135,701	165,429	203,235	238,013	284,330
NATO officials.....	1,767	1,832	2,082	1,774	2,442

X Not applicable.

¹ Includes 2,456 conditional entrants in 1966, and 4,106 in 1967 who will not become permanent residents until after 2 years residence. Also includes persons whose status was adjusted under the Act of Oct. 3, 1965: 3,988 in 1966, and, 2,545 in 1967.

² Includes their spouses and children.

³ Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 136. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1951, 1960, AND 1967

[In thousands. All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1951 ¹	1960	1967	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1951 ¹	1960	1967
All nationalities.....	2,265	2,949	3,669	Total.....	2,265	2,949	3,669
Canada.....	217	295	411	Arizona.....	24	35	48
China.....	33	48	76	California.....	326	567	882
Cuba.....	18	63	317	Connecticut.....	71	75	87
Germany.....	118	263	242	Florida.....	26	84	209
Hungary.....	35	70	29	Hawaii.....	66	51	47
Ireland.....	58	68	55	Illinois.....	111	199	238
Italy.....	229	257	230	Massachusetts.....	146	128	145
Japan.....	73	72	74	Michigan.....	129	142	141
Mexico.....	324	510	687	New Jersey.....	119	151	191
Netherlands.....	20	40	51	New York.....	546	554	662
Philippines.....	46	61	80	Ohio.....	77	109	87
Poland.....	213	167	131	Pennsylvania.....	98	126	104
Portugal.....	357	32	50	Texas.....	166	238	241
United Kingdom.....	193	227	291	Washington.....	45	51	55
U.S.S.R.....	126	89	46	All other.....	315	438	532
All other.....	205	687	899				

¹ Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 137. PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF TRAVEL AND TRAVELERS: 1950 TO 1967

[Passports are actual count; other data based on a sample and prorated to total passports. Data refer to number of passports issued, not travelers (except as noted). A single passport may cover more than one trip and more than one person]

ITEM	1950	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
New and renewed passports.....	299,665	853,087	1,055,504	1,133,228	1,330,290	1,547,725	1,685,512
Object of travel: ¹							
Government.....	(NA)	115,910	145,034	180,328	191,130	215,585	161,122
Nongovernment.....	(NA)	737,177	910,470	952,900	1,139,160	1,332,140	1,524,390
Personal reasons ²	141,567	321,590	436,250	366,860	487,470	483,240	638,790
Pleasure ³	108,486	350,897	353,150	470,180	535,150	651,220	670,880
Business ⁴	27,364	24,540	86,000	78,300	76,210	135,250	140,700
Education.....	13,837	31,240	26,470	30,200	31,120	51,750	61,270
Religion.....	4,676	6,780	6,540	5,480	6,780	8,280	7,750
Health.....	1,069	1,460	1,350	1,140	500	710	2,280
Other.....	2,666	670	710	740	1,930	1,690	2,720
First area destination: ⁵							
Africa.....	4,827	8,440	12,350	16,120	19,580	22,680	19,580
Australia and Oceania.....	2,059	35,220	32,650	36,880	50,750	58,450	55,510
Europe.....	243,771	669,662	794,964	864,596	992,800	1,115,855	1,265,172
Far East.....	5,558	55,960	102,010	95,640	111,320	165,660	157,020
North, Central, and South America.....	33,003	58,935	70,890	72,880	99,620	120,590	126,480
Middle East.....	10,447	24,670	42,390	46,710	56,070	64,070	61,340
Mode of travel—departure: ⁶							
Ship.....	200,800	226,245	165,141	114,621	39,183	49,765	37,793
Air.....	96,865	626,842	890,363	1,018,607	1,291,107	1,497,960	1,647,719
Sex of traveler:							
Male.....	155,595	419,615	534,490	579,520	698,900	810,850	870,383
Female.....	144,070	433,472	521,014	553,708	631,390	736,875	815,129
Citizenship of traveler:							
Native.....	174,723	710,172	918,364	1,011,597	1,236,797	1,374,075	1,535,313
Naturalized.....	124,942	142,915	137,140	121,631	93,493	173,650	150,199

NA. Not available.

¹ Data not entirely comparable because of changes in classifications in 1956, 1958, and 1961.

² Includes "Personal business," "Join husband," "Accompany husband," and "Visit family"; through 1965, also includes "Business and pleasure."

³ Includes "Sightsee," "Vacation," "Visit," and "Tourist."

⁴ Includes applicants formerly listed under "Employment" and "Commercial business"; beginning 1966, includes "Business and pleasure."

⁵ Excludes small number not stated.

Source: Dept. of State, Passport Office; annual report, *Summary of Passport Statistics*.

No. 138. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, AND ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS: 1946 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists. Excludes travelers between United States (conterminous United States prior to 1959) and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and, prior to July 1958, cruise travelers. Through 1955, citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the United States after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the United States via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1946- 1950, average	1951- 1955, average	1956- 1960, average	1961- 1965, average	1965	1966	1967
Arrivals	936,044	1,539,955	2,562,907	4,091,258	5,059,458	5,867,001	6,627,010
U.S. citizens.....	507,821	938,305	1,568,093	2,512,613	3,099,951	3,618,855	4,073,538
Aliens.....	428,223	601,650	994,814	1,578,645	1,959,507	2,253,146	2,553,472
Departures	747,817	1,308,726	2,310,568	3,895,971	4,819,860	5,462,702	6,177,410
U.S. citizens.....	473,858	894,890	1,567,307	2,468,888	3,084,921	3,542,751	4,033,283
Aliens.....	273,959	413,836	743,261	1,337,083	1,734,939	1,919,951	2,144,127
Excess of arrivals over departures.....	188,227	231,229	252,339	285,287	239,598	404,299	449,600
ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS							
Baltimore	17,310	2,841	3,906	9,875	6,444	11,975	20,601
U.S. citizens.....	12,185	1,786	2,433	7,261	4,849	9,879	17,933
Aliens.....	5,125	1,056	1,473	2,624	1,595	2,096	2,668
Boston	30,773	49,394	47,190	72,109	89,305	128,416	134,552
U.S. citizens.....	16,465	33,097	32,045	52,663	64,772	91,390	90,787
Aliens.....	14,308	16,297	15,145	19,446	24,533	37,026	43,765
Honolulu	6,543	43,899	102,695	106,030	196,620	296,514	325,414
U.S. citizens.....	4,600	25,314	57,547	60,384	107,317	160,640	170,319
Aliens.....	1,943	18,585	45,148	45,647	89,303	135,874	155,095
Los Angeles and San Pedro	3,349	15,534	58,014	195,312	238,269	289,126	316,499
U.S. citizens.....	1,982	8,813	32,642	113,386	136,834	153,599	184,061
Aliens.....	1,367	6,721	25,472	81,926	101,435	115,527	132,438
Miami	224,151	322,848	478,167	631,625	771,854	942,658	1,062,448
U.S. citizens.....	140,418	206,625	298,744	388,585	501,461	610,047	684,055
Aliens.....	83,733	116,221	179,423	243,040	270,393	332,611	378,393
New Orleans	34,685	38,349	53,566	54,958	72,609	85,398	92,500
U.S. citizens.....	22,147	21,600	36,058	35,363	47,977	56,905	61,101
Aliens.....	12,538	16,749	17,508	19,595	24,632	28,493	31,399
New York	485,050	802,496	1,276,539	1,966,681	2,431,056	2,684,352	2,919,579
U.S. citizens.....	221,108	463,854	785,817	1,204,485	1,482,118	1,663,683	1,795,961
Aliens.....	263,942	338,642	510,722	762,195	948,938	1,020,669	1,123,618
Philadelphia	3,808	3,171	17,575	15,436	19,413	26,553	35,123
U.S. citizens.....	1,642	1,987	14,408	12,472	15,477	20,753	27,497
Aliens.....	2,166	1,184	3,167	2,963	3,936	5,800	7,626
Port Everglades	902	3,039	45,411	104,378	110,202	108,700	129,712
U.S. citizens.....	188	2,805	33,407	80,652	89,553	86,479	102,732
Aliens.....	714	234	12,004	23,726	20,649	22,221	26,980
San Francisco	36,790	33,625	53,916	139,499	115,236	90,678	107,838
U.S. citizens.....	20,050	21,552	30,826	79,309	65,305	59,742	73,395
Aliens.....	16,740	11,973	23,090	60,190	49,931	30,936	34,443
Seattle	7,944	21,857	17,762	17,923	37,827	50,421	62,922
U.S. citizens.....	6,793	17,678	10,479	11,382	21,754	28,701	36,133
Aliens.....	1,176	4,179	7,283	6,541	16,073	21,720	26,789
West Palm Beach	4,593	16,740	34,132	54,533	69,737	58,695	59,930
U.S. citizens.....	1,642	8,328	25,673	42,364	55,116	44,185	44,892
Aliens.....	2,951	8,412	8,459	12,169	14,621	14,510	15,038

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 139. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY AREA, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1967

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Beginning 1960, excludes travelers between United States and its outlying areas. See headnote, table 138]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Passengers arriving.....	1, 182	1, 839	3, 112	3, 948	4, 475	5, 059	5, 867	6, 627
Area:								
Europe.....	588	811	1, 256	1, 704	1, 952	2, 212	2, 497	2, 758
Asia ¹	50	135	197	284	326	351	406	482
Africa.....	5	11	14	17	16	15	18	19
Oceania ¹	19	34	55	85	81	96	115	133
Canada and Greenland ²	35	72	23	45	43	54	65	77
Mexico.....	4	29	257	332	388	441	538	621
West Indies.....	363	577	847	827	927	1, 118	1, 373	1, 618
Central America.....	51	65	93	118	130	148	175	199
South America.....	67	104	194	218	252	277	324	358
Cruise.....	(NA)	(NA)	175	319	360	347	356	362
Flag of carrier:								
United States.....	750	1, 047	1, 472	1, 753	1, 981	2, 246	2, 744	3, 208
Foreign.....	432	792	1, 640	2, 195	2, 494	2, 813	3, 123	3, 419
Mode of travel:								
By sea.....	602	662	754	834	877	840	816	754
By air.....	581	1, 178	2, 358	3, 114	3, 598	4, 220	5, 051	5, 873
Citizenship:								
Aliens.....	530	672	1, 191	1, 515	1, 688	1, 960	2, 253	2, 553
Citizens.....	652	1, 168	1, 921	2, 433	2, 787	3, 100	3, 614	4, 074
Passengers departing.....	981	1, 532	2, 939	3, 688	4, 140	4, 820	5, 463	6, 177
Area:								
Europe.....	433	703	1, 231	1, 648	1, 833	2, 111	2, 312	2, 565
Asia ¹	46	86	169	271	307	357	449	466
Africa.....	6	14	13	16	17	19	22	22
Oceania ¹	19	25	47	71	90	105	119	137
Canada and Greenland ²	13	19	23	21	25	32	46	74
Mexico.....	5	34	246	316	364	427	516	609
West Indies.....	352	546	805	738	831	1, 030	1, 239	1, 430
Central America.....	38	54	84	110	116	145	180	192
South America.....	68	102	175	196	214	252	264	319
Cruise.....	(NA)	(NA)	146	302	343	343	316	364
Flag of carrier:								
United States.....	577	900	1, 378	1, 593	1, 785	2, 089	2, 532	2, 919
Foreign.....	404	633	1, 561	2, 095	2, 355	2, 731	2, 931	3, 258
Mode of travel:								
By sea.....	467	554	720	805	833	813	734	713
By air.....	514	1, 028	2, 219	2, 883	3, 307	4, 007	4, 729	5, 465
Citizenship:								
Aliens.....	330	488	1, 004	1, 267	1, 431	1, 735	1, 920	2, 144
Citizens.....	652	1, 095	1, 935	2, 421	2, 709	3, 085	3, 543	4, 033

NA. Not available.

¹ Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter. ² Includes Newfoundland.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 140. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total naturalized.....	66, 346	119, 442	127, 307	124, 178	112, 234	104, 299	103, 059	104, 902
Under general naturalization provisions.....	19, 403	61, 548	98, 739	93, 325	82, 621	76, 630	76, 214	78, 544
Married to U.S. citizens.....	40, 684	19, 799	17, 379	19, 048	17, 867	16, 802	16, 448	16, 778
Children of U.S. citizens ¹	499	6, 149	8, 723	9, 136	9, 056	7, 914	7, 695	6, 740
Filipinos ²	1, 843	88	17	4	1	3	-	5
Military.....	2, 067	1, 594	2, 335	2, 560	2, 605	3, 085	2, 561	2, 691
Other.....	1, 850	264	114	105	84	65	141	144

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes adopted children. ² With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 141. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declara- tions filed ¹	PETITIONS ¹		CERTIFICATES ISSUED		
		Filed	Denied	Total	Civilian	Military
Total, 1907-1967	8,634,223	9,058,182	457,668	8,517,762	7,988,305	529,457
1907-1910	526,322	164,036	17,702	111,738	111,738	-
1911-1920	2,686,909	1,381,384	118,725	1,128,972	884,672	244,300
1921-1930	2,709,014	1,884,277	165,493	1,773,185	1,716,979	56,206
1931-1940	1,369,479	1,637,113	45,792	1,518,464	1,498,573	19,891
1941-1950	920,284	1,038,066	64,814	1,987,028	1,837,229	149,799
1951-1960	323,818	1,230,453	27,569	1,189,946	1,148,241	41,705
1950	93,527	66,038	2,276	66,346	64,279	2,067
1955	10,855	² 218,508	4,571	³ 209,526	197,568	11,958
1960	16,255	127,543	2,277	119,442	117,848	1,594
1961	15,921	138,718	3,175	132,450	130,731	1,719
1962	15,120	129,682	3,557	127,307	124,972	2,335
1963	14,478	121,170	2,436	124,178	121,618	2,560
1964	14,374	113,218	2,309	112,234	109,629	2,605
1965	13,082	106,813	2,059	104,299	101,214	3,085
1966	12,957	104,853	2,029	103,059	100,498	2,561
1967	12,465	108,369	2,008	104,902	102,211	2,691

- Represents zero. ¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen.

² Petition for naturalization. ³ Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

No. 142. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 159-161]

AGE AND SEX	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total	119,442	132,450	127,307	124,178	112,234	104,299	103,059	104,902
Under 20 years	9,243	10,724	13,572	13,244	13,229	12,388	12,500	10,970
20 to 29 years	23,956	26,766	30,082	30,558	29,110	26,318	25,627	26,163
30 to 39 years	32,826	34,925	26,210	36,878	32,274	30,439	29,871	30,966
40 to 49 years	19,332	21,284	21,168	20,903	18,445	17,321	17,753	19,041
50 to 59 years	16,025	17,505	13,892	12,838	10,790	10,000	9,700	9,883
60 to 69 years	11,981	14,805	9,047	7,209	6,206	5,669	5,454	5,506
70 and over	5,367	6,399	3,333	2,548	2,180	2,164	2,145	2,373
Not reported	712	42	3	-	-	-	9	-
Male	50,896	58,795	60,988	58,303	51,408	48,495	46,536	46,014
Under 20 years	4,803	5,456	6,855	6,667	6,522	6,084	5,973	5,040
20 to 29 years	8,747	10,679	13,295	13,384	12,595	11,335	10,313	10,008
30 to 39 years	13,418	15,096	17,184	16,741	14,110	14,122	13,381	13,508
40 to 49 years	9,509	10,595	11,076	10,442	8,931	8,362	8,418	8,991
50 to 59 years	7,008	8,032	7,018	6,632	5,349	4,911	4,865	4,860
60 to 69 years	4,319	5,935	4,010	3,264	2,865	2,622	2,587	2,473
70 and over	2,569	2,985	1,548	1,173	1,036	1,059	997	1,134
Not reported	323	17	2	-	-	-	2	-
Female	68,546	73,655	66,319	65,875	60,826	55,804	56,523	58,888
Under 20 years	4,440	5,268	6,717	6,577	6,707	6,304	6,527	5,930
20 to 29 years	15,209	16,087	16,787	17,174	16,515	14,983	15,314	16,155
30 to 39 years	19,408	19,829	19,026	20,137	18,164	16,317	16,490	17,458
40 to 49 years	9,823	10,689	10,101	10,461	9,514	8,959	9,335	10,050
50 to 59 years	9,017	9,473	6,874	6,206	5,441	5,089	4,835	5,023
60 to 69 years	7,462	8,870	5,028	3,945	3,341	3,047	2,867	3,033
70 and over	2,798	3,414	1,785	1,375	1,144	1,105	1,148	1,239
Not reported	389	25	1	-	-	-	7	-

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 141 and 142: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 143. ALIENS NATURALIZED—STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE: 1950 to 1967

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1965	1967	STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1965	1967
Total	66,346	119,442	104,299	104,902	Montana.....	166	489	196	171
Alabama.....	140	317	289	306	Nebraska.....	156	549	346	383
Alaska.....	95	179	305	335	Nevada.....	68	237	273	265
Arizona.....	341	790	862	1,010	New Hampshire.....	318	490	288	296
Arkansas.....	44	118	125	88	New Jersey.....	3,742	7,415	7,128	6,855
California.....	9,488	17,006	18,742	21,606	New Mexico.....	125	332	234	270
Colorado.....	358	1,027	830	695	New York.....	20,499	28,363	24,540	23,143
Connecticut.....	1,753	4,398	2,625	2,741	North Carolina.....	183	326	490	607
Delaware.....	90	243	231	216	North Dakota.....	93	118	61	84
D.C.....	466	581	606	610	Ohio.....	2,254	4,335	3,399	3,211
Florida.....	657	3,209	2,659	3,700	Oklahoma.....	160	364	456	3,321
Georgia.....	200	719	736	682	Oregon.....	451	651	673	596
Hawaii.....	1,087	2,377	1,319	1,902	Pennsylvania.....	2,443	4,867	3,611	3,377
Idaho.....	85	256	158	143	Rhode Island.....	521	590	590	655
Illinois.....	3,367	8,223	8,271	6,863	South Carolina.....	93	267	245	209
Indiana.....	577	1,472	992	1,045	South Dakota.....	89	84	144	77
Iowa.....	329	695	359	325	Tennessee.....	106	243	269	231
Kansas.....	198	594	500	419	Texas.....	1,353	4,395	4,219	4,295
Kentucky.....	198	558	286	240	Utah.....	125	646	398	424
Louisiana.....	245	422	690	574	Vermont.....	232	349	182	168
Maine.....	476	398	316	294	Virginia.....	413	1,239	1,152	1,147
Maryland.....	489	1,688	1,353	1,867	Washington.....	1,176	2,311	1,522	1,535
Massachusetts.....	4,861	5,146	4,652	4,596	West Virginia.....	175	282	123	123
Michigan.....	3,475	5,854	3,451	3,211	Wisconsin.....	623	2,041	1,205	1,059
Minnesota.....	567	660	741	606	Wyoming.....	69	87	85	52
Mississippi.....	60	146	143	128	Puerto Rico.....	55	155	196	590
Missouri.....	502	861	738	755	Virgin Islands.....	62	45	118	77
					All other.....	144	235	297	33

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 144. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1950 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159 and C 162-169]

COUNTRY	1950	1960	1965	1967	COUNTRY	1950	1960	1965	1967
All countries	66,346	119,442	104,299	104,902	Europe—Continued				
Europe	50,838	85,116	66,020	61,534	Spain.....	614	805	679	796
Albania.....	65	147	155	110	Sweden.....	879	754	403	367
Austria.....	1,192	1,602	1,063	973	Switzerland.....	373	799	623	578
Belgium.....	654	545	406	337	Turkey.....	352	395	425	406
Bulgaria.....	59	71	96	75	U.S.S.R.....	2,122	3,372	1,071	874
Czechoslovakia.....	1,276	1,522	658	458	United Kingdom ¹	12,829	11,303	9,370	8,777
Denmark.....	515	683	374	442	Yugoslavia.....	770	2,211	2,013	1,976
Estonia.....	139	414	159	95	Other Europe ²	45	65	126	215
Finland.....	437	502	280	265	Asia	4,802	11,071	14,680	14,259
France.....	1,867	1,979	1,521	1,472	China ³	903	1,968	3,692	2,924
Germany.....	6,065	19,003	14,929	13,204	Israel.....	33	1,145	2,833	2,276
Greece.....	1,667	3,413	3,256	3,438	Japan.....	24	4,189	2,660	2,553
Hungary.....	850	1,497	4,054	2,376	Lebanon.....	133	269	343	351
Iceland.....	31	75	39	41	Philippines.....	3,257	2,085	2,499	2,958
Ireland.....	1,451	3,673	3,322	3,083	Syria.....	192	(4)	129	117
Italy.....	8,743	14,560	10,722	10,572	Other Asia ⁴	260	1,415	2,474	3,080
Latvia.....	186	1,562	545	353	North America	9,545	19,503	18,626	22,597
Lithuania.....	482	1,164	498	397	Canada.....	5,882	10,215	8,489	8,120
Luxembourg.....	42	62	61	55	Mexico.....	2,323	5,913	5,080	6,044
Netherlands.....	872	2,134	2,503	2,698	West Indies.....	838	2,301	3,561	6,670
Norway.....	879	971	527	506	Central America ⁵	502	1,074	1,496	1,763
Poland.....	3,793	8,021	4,017	4,072	South America ⁵	470	1,318	2,136	3,065
Portugal.....	1,066	1,258	1,718	2,156	Africa ⁶	86	4,452	656	576
Romania.....	523	624	387	367	Stateless and other.....	605	1,982	2,181	2,871

¹ Includes colonies and dependencies. For 1950, also includes Australia.

² Includes Andorra, Danzig, Liechtenstein, Monaco, and San Marino.

³ Includes Taiwan.

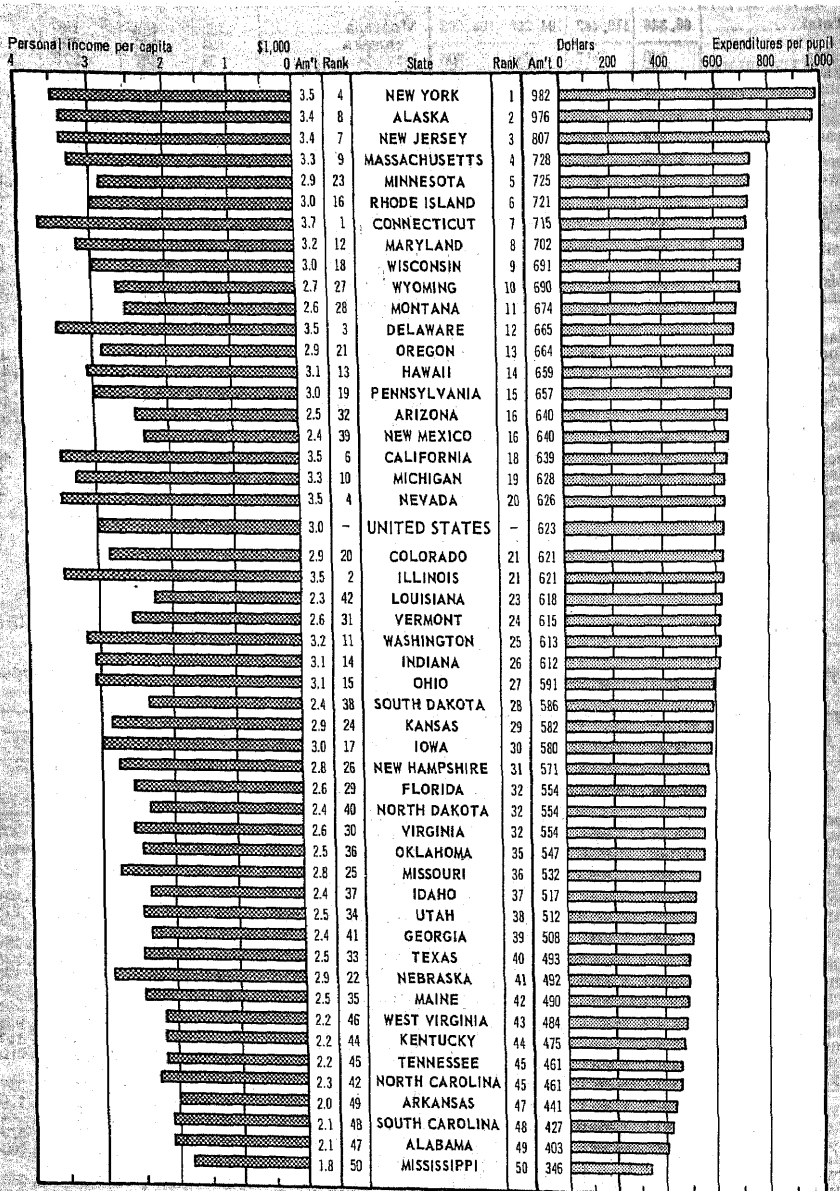
⁴ Syria included in Africa as part of United Arab Republic.

⁵ Independent countries.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

FIG. VIII. INCOME PER CAPITA, 1966, COMPARED WITH CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 1968

[See table 170]



Source: Chart prepared by Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data from Dept. of Commerce, Office of Business Economics and Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources of these data are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and a number of annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since the Census of 1840 and on educational attainment since the Census of 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually beginning in 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically beginning in 1947. The Office of Education has collected statistical information on American education since 1870. In the early years, the data were published in the *Annual Report* of the Commissioner of Education. From 1916-18 to 1956-58, they appeared in *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*. Currently they are summarized in *Digest of Educational Statistics*, an annual publication issued for the first time in 1962. The *Digest* includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and college levels. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in *Projections of Educational Statistics*, issued annually since 1964.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The Office of Education's reports, *Federal Funds for Education*, contain detailed data on Federal expenditures for education. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Special studies by the National Science Foundation present statistics on scientists and technicians. Similar studies by the National Institutes of Health cover medical fields. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports obtained from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the United States, individual States, and local areas, according to institutional characteristics.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi and South Carolina have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

The basic Office of Education statistics for elementary and secondary schools are concerned primarily with the local school systems serving the general population. Data from other types of schools are secured from time to time. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual. "Regular" schools include public and private kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are defined as schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "nonpublic" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations. Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and those nursery schools which are publicly financed; Census enrollment data include kindergartens but exclude nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of nondegree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

With respect to school levels, the Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 145. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1966

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964	1966 (prel.)
Elementary	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	96,672	92,346	88,162
Public.....	238,306	¹ 183,112	128,225	91,853	81,910	77,584	73,400
One-teacher.....	149,282	¹ 107,692	59,652	20,213	13,333	9,895	6,700
Nonpublic ²	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	14,762	³ 14,762	³ 14,762
Secondary	27,188	23,691	27,873	29,845	29,479	30,882	31,144
Public.....	23,930	¹ 25,123	24,542	25,784	25,350	26,431	26,700
Nonpublic ²	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,129	4,451	⁴ 4,444
Institutions of higher education ⁵	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132	2,230
Public.....	519	603	641	701	721	760	821
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,316	1,372	1,409

¹ 1942 data. ² Partially estimated. ³ 1962 data. ⁴ 1965 data.

⁵ Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service academies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 146. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURE, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1966

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1964, enrollment data as of fall of preceding year. Expenditure data for years ending June 30]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966 (prel.)
ENROLLMENT (1,000)						
Total ¹	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	51,191	54,500
Kindergarten ²	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	(³)
Public ²	723	595	1,034	1,937	2,149	(³)
Nonpublic ²	54	57	⁴ 133	⁴ 357	406	(³)
Grades 1 to 8 ⁵	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	36,000
Public ²	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	27,172	31,000
Nonpublic ²	2,255	2,096	⁶ 2,575	⁶ 4,286	4,796	5,000
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁷	⁸ 124	56	⁹ 49	¹⁰ 59	75	(¹¹)
Federal schools for Indians.....	19	17	20	25	29	(¹¹)
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	(¹¹)
Grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate ⁵	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,255	13,000
Public high schools ²	4,399	6,601	5,725	8,485	10,883	11,700
Nonpublic high schools ²	341	458	⁶ 672	⁶ 1,035	1,287	1,300
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁷	⁸ 4	10	⁹ 10	¹⁰ 24	31	(¹²)
Federal schools for Indians.....	8	7	8	12	13	(¹²)
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	(¹²)
Higher education ¹	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,526
Publicly controlled.....	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,693	3,624
Privately controlled.....	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,601	1,902
EXPENDITURE ¹³ (mil. dol.)						
Elementary and secondary schools: ²						
Public.....	2,317	2,344	5,838	15,613	21,682	26,300
Nonpublic.....	233	227	783	2,412	3,070	3,600
Institutions of higher education:						
Public, educational expenditures.....	289	333	1,174	3,202	5,418	7,400
Public, noneducational expenditures ¹⁴		59	255	551	610	1,800
Nonpublic, educational expenditures.....		273	949	2,327	4,088	5,100
Nonpublic, noneducational expenditures ¹⁴	343	94	284	537	843	1,100

NA Not available.

¹ Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with institutions of higher education. ² Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the total through 1950 and in the details thereafter.

³ Included in grades 1 to 8. ⁴ Source: Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20. ⁵ Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education not shown separately. ⁶ Estimated.

⁷ Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent. ⁸ 1927 data. ⁹ 1946 data.

¹⁰ Estimate based on 1958 survey. ¹¹ Included in total for grades 1 to 8. ¹² Included in total for grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate. ¹³ Includes capital outlay. ¹⁴ Auxiliary enterprises and activities, scholarships, fellowships, prizes, and other current expenditures.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 147. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1966

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION		Schools of nursing ³
	Public	Non-public ¹	Public	Non-public ²	Public	Private	
United States.....	4 73,400	14,762	4 26,700	4,444	5 821	1,409	813
New England.....	4,523	1,058	1,348	587	57	157	85
Maine.....	807	77	197	61	7	15	5
New Hampshire.....	378	88	97	46	6	11	8
Vermont.....	327	34	81	27	5	12	2
Massachusetts.....	1,882	513	654	261	25	78	49
Rhode Island.....	287	112	77	68	3	11	5
Connecticut.....	842	234	242	124	11	30	16
Middle Atlantic.....	(NA)	3,301	(NA)	926	86	282	218
New York.....	3,170	1,479	1,405	469	59	135	89
New Jersey.....	(NA)	533	(NA)	162	11	31	35
Pennsylvania.....	3,649	1,289	1,064	295	16	116	94
East North Central.....	(NA)	3,521	(NA)	807	103	267	166
Ohio.....	3,107	706	1,074	174	12	65	50
Indiana.....	1,739	386	661	68	5	37	16
Illinois.....	3,437	1,007	1,118	196	26	89	60
Michigan.....	(NA)	733	(NA)	260	29	45	21
Wisconsin.....	2,056	689	600	109	31	31	19
West North Central.....	(NA)	2,016	(NA)	457	103	160	98
Minnesota.....	(NA)	506	(NA)	92	17	32	17
Iowa.....	1,495	373	715	101	19	32	21
Missouri.....	1,622	487	794	105	17	48	19
North Dakota.....	1,622	80	301	24	10	3	6
South Dakota.....	1,801	102	263	24	7	8	6
Nebraska.....	2,442	247	457	64	11	13	11
Kansas.....	(NA)	221	(NA)	47	22	24	18
South Atlantic.....	9,459	1,316	3,672	499	125	210	113
Delaware.....	129	41	60	20	2	2	7
Maryland.....	887	406	306	101	20	24	17
District of Columbia.....	140	56	45	36	1	21	4
Virginia.....	1,522	137	482	85	13	35	22
West Virginia.....	1,437	64	362	25	11	10	9
North Carolina.....	1,407	129	757	51	19	44	27
South Carolina.....	953	68	427	26	8	25	9
Georgia.....	1,563	74	640	40	22	20	13
Florida.....	1,421	341	593	115	29	20	6
East South Central.....	5,977	588	2,569	225	60	106	40
Kentucky.....	1,679	260	372	82	8	30	11
Tennessee.....	1,750	125	548	66	8	40	12
Alabama.....	1,676	141	1,131	39	19	18	12
Mississippi.....	872	62	518	38	25	18	5
West South Central.....	7,344	921	4,314	311	93	80	43
Arkansas.....	837	74	571	22	8	11	5
Louisiana.....	1,222	264	663	128	10	12	7
Oklahoma.....	1,554	96	943	32	23	12	8
Texas.....	3,681	487	2,137	129	52	45	23
Mountain.....	(NA)	547	(NA)	152	54	24	18
Montana.....	(NA)	71	(NA)	18	8	3	4
Idaho.....	388	53	280	9	5	4	1
Wyoming.....	362	16	188	2	6	-	-
Colorado.....	831	154	394	44	13	8	6
New Mexico.....	472	101	199	35	7	3	1
Arizona.....	566	114	104	32	9	2	3
Utah.....	406	20	169	9	5	4	3
Nevada.....	179	18	59	3	1	-	-
Pacific.....	7,905	1,494	2,024	480	132	123	32
Washington.....	1,143	196	504	74	21	12	9
Oregon.....	989	139	305	40	15	18	3
California.....	5,403	1,051	1,088	325	94	88	18
Alaska.....	209	21	58	13	1	2	-
Hawaii.....	161	87	69	28	1	3	2
Other areas:							
Puerto Rico.....	1,609	142	425	87	1	4	8
American Samoa.....	26	7	4	5	-	-	-
Canal Zone.....	19	1	6	(NA)	1	-	-
Guam.....	21	6	8	9	1	-	-
Virgin Islands.....	28	13	2	5	1	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ 1962 data. ² 1965 data.

³ October 1965. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by The National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y. ⁴ Includes estimates for nonreporting States.

⁵ Includes 8 U.S. service academies, not shown separately.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1967*; *Preliminary Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-66*; and *Nonpublic School Enrollments in Grades 9-12, Fall 1964, and Graduates, 1963-64*.

No. 148. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1966

[In thousands of persons 5 to 34 years old, except percent. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 150]

TYPE	NUMBER ENROLLED				PERCENT ENROLLED			
	Kinder- garten	Elemen- tary school	High school	College or pro- fessional school	Kinder- garten	Elemen- tary school	High school	College or pro- fessional school
Total.....	2,708	32,916	13,364	6,085	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Public.....	2,239	28,208	11,985	4,178	82.7	85.7	89.7	68.7
Private.....	469	4,707	1,377	1,908	17.3	14.3	10.3	31.4

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 149. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL—ESTIMATES, 1950 TO 1966, AND PROJECTIONS, 1970 TO 1985

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of fall of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates; and colleges 1-4 year college and graduate and professional school. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 7. Enrollment Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of the period 1950-52 to 1963-65; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1965. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1965. More detailed methodology is given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE			
	Total en- rolled	Ele- men- tary school	High school	Col- lege	Total en- rolled	Ele- men- tary school	High school	Col- lege	Total en- rolled	Ele- men- tary school	High school	Col- lege
ESTIMATES												
1950.....	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1955.....	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,379	19,573	13,968	4,026	1,579	17,853	13,117	3,936	800
1960.....	46,269	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	15,730	5,065	1,231
1965.....	53,769	35,120	12,975	5,675	28,059	18,043	6,512	3,503	25,710	17,077	6,463	2,172
1966.....	55,070	35,624	13,364	6,085	28,733	18,197	6,791	3,749	26,337	17,425	6,574	2,337
Percent in- crease:												
1950 to 1960.....	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.9	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960 to 1966.....	19.0	9.8	30.4	70.4	18.6	8.9	31.0	60.3	10.6	10.8	20.8	89.8
PROJECTIONS												
Series B-1:												
1970.....	58,899	36,471	15,005	7,424	30,910	18,743	7,566	4,601	27,989	17,729	7,438	2,822
1975.....	61,858	36,088	16,310	9,459	32,714	18,592	8,262	5,860	29,144	17,496	8,048	3,599
1980.....	67,572	40,684	15,706	11,181	35,879	20,922	8,017	6,940	31,694	19,763	7,689	4,241
1985.....	76,867	47,675	17,345	11,846	40,680	24,519	8,615	7,346	36,187	23,157	8,530	4,501
Series B-2:												
1970.....	58,228	36,419	14,762	7,047	30,542	18,739	7,417	4,386	27,686	17,679	7,344	2,662
1975.....	60,433	35,965	15,903	8,565	31,923	18,555	8,022	5,346	28,510	17,410	7,882	3,219
1980.....	65,381	40,451	15,212	9,718	34,652	20,827	7,728	6,097	30,729	19,624	7,484	3,621
1985.....	74,040	47,361	16,751	9,927	39,100	24,392	8,466	6,242	34,940	22,969	8,285	3,686
Series D-1:												
1970.....	58,899	36,471	15,005	7,424	30,910	18,743	7,566	4,601	27,989	17,729	7,438	2,822
1975.....	59,428	33,659	16,310	9,459	31,473	17,351	8,262	5,860	27,955	16,308	8,048	3,599
1980.....	59,156	32,381	15,593	11,181	31,584	16,679	7,964	6,940	27,672	15,702	7,629	4,241
1985.....	61,498	35,632	14,278	11,588	32,812	18,335	7,274	7,203	28,686	17,299	7,003	4,385
Series D-2:												
1970.....	58,228	36,419	14,762	7,047	30,542	18,739	7,417	4,386	27,686	17,679	7,344	2,662
1975.....	58,041	33,573	15,903	8,564	30,702	17,333	8,022	5,346	27,339	16,289	7,882	3,219
1980.....	57,050	32,233	15,099	9,718	30,402	16,628	7,677	6,097	26,648	15,005	7,422	3,621
1985.....	58,880	35,404	13,781	9,695	31,344	18,243	6,985	6,115	27,536	17,160	6,796	3,880

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 66, 110, 161, 162, and 167, and Series P-25, No. 365.

No. 150. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1960, AND 1966

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian non-institutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled	
		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent
1950									
Total, 5 to 34.....	68,570	130,276	144.2	33,355	115,834	147.5	35,215	114,442	141.0
5 years.....	2,726	1,410	51.7	1,390	717	51.6	1,336	693	51.9
6 years.....	2,731	2,649	97.0	1,390	1,336	96.1	1,341	1,313	97.9
7 to 9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,963	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10 to 13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 to 17 years.....	8,351	6,953	83.3	4,200	3,541	84.3	4,151	3,412	82.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	667	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20 to 24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25 to 29 years.....	11,861	353	3.0	5,623	332	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
30 to 34 years.....	11,310	1100	10.9	5,409	179	1.5	5,901	121	1.4
1960									
Total, 5 to 34.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 years.....	4,023	2,561	63.7	2,055	1,317	64.1	1,968	1,244	63.2
6 years.....	3,956	3,877	98.0	2,020	1,975	97.8	1,936	1,902	98.2
7 to 9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,750	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10 to 13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	11,341	10,242	90.3	5,744	5,248	91.4	5,597	4,994	89.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,783	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20 to 24 years.....	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25 to 29 years.....	10,423	514	4.9	4,960	415	8.4	5,463	99	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	11,499	278	2.4	5,520	206	3.7	5,979	72	1.2
1966									
Total, 5 to 34.....	91,820	55,070	60.0	44,853	28,733	64.1	46,967	26,337	56.1
5 years.....	4,243	3,087	72.8	2,165	1,548	71.5	2,078	1,539	74.1
6 years.....	4,167	4,069	97.6	2,120	2,071	97.7	2,047	1,998	97.6
7 to 9 years.....	12,367	12,283	99.3	6,279	6,229	99.2	6,088	6,054	99.4
10 to 13 years.....	15,721	15,612	99.3	7,970	7,910	99.1	7,742	7,702	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	14,191	13,293	93.7	7,168	6,770	94.4	7,023	6,523	92.9
18 and 19 years.....	6,724	3,176	47.2	3,187	1,841	57.8	3,537	1,335	37.0
20 to 24 years.....	12,789	2,647	19.9	5,704	1,687	29.2	7,085	880	12.4
25 to 29 years.....	11,136	720	6.5	5,266	506	9.6	5,870	214	3.6
30 to 34 years.....	10,482	283	2.7	4,985	191	3.8	5,497	92	1.7

¹ Estimated.

No. 151. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL, BY AGE AND SEX: 1966

[As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 3 to 34 years of age]

AGE AND SEX	Popula- tion (1,000)	PERCENT ENROLLED					Percent not enrolled, total
		Total	Nursery school and kindergarten	Elementary, grades 1-8	Secondary, grades 9-12 ¹	College ¹	
Male.....	49,062	59.7					
3 to 5 years.....	6,372	33.0	3.9	34.3	13.8	7.6	40.3
6 to 13 years.....	16,379	99.0	29.0	4.0	-	-	67.0
14 to 18 years.....	8,909	88.2	0.4	97.3	1.2	-	1.0
19 to 24 years.....	7,150	33.8	-	7.1	72.2	8.9	11.8
25 to 29 years.....	5,266	9.6	-	-	1.9	31.9	66.2
30 to 34 years.....	4,985	3.9	-	-	0.2	9.4	90.4
Female.....	50,998	52.7					
3 to 5 years.....	6,112	34.0	3.7	31.6	12.9	4.6	47.3
6 to 13 years.....	15,876	99.2	29.7	4.3	-	-	66.0
14 to 18 years.....	8,743	82.9	0.4	97.0	1.8	-	0.8
19 to 24 years.....	8,900	16.8	-	4.7	70.3	8.0	17.1
25 to 29 years.....	5,870	3.6	-	0.1	1.1	15.5	83.2
30 to 34 years.....	5,497	1.7	-	-	0.4	3.2	96.4
					0.2	1.5	98.3

- Represents zero. ¹ And postgraduate.

Source of tables 150 and 151: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series 20, and unpublished data.

No. 152. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY COLOR AND RESIDENCE: 1960 AND 1966

[Enrollment in thousands. As of October. For explanation of areas, see text, p. 2. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

RESIDENCE AREA	WHITE			NONWHITE		
	1960 ¹	1966	Percent change	1960 ¹	1966	Percent change
Total.....	36,750	41,558	13.1	5,549	6,787	22.3
Metropolitan.....	22,279	26,590	19.4	3,378	4,401	30.3
In central cities.....	9,645	9,544	-1.0	2,615	3,397	29.9
Outside central cities.....	12,634	17,046	34.9	763	1,004	31.6
Nonmetropolitan.....	14,471	14,968	3.4	2,171	2,386	9.9

¹ Residence distribution of October 1960 enrollment estimated separately by color, based on 1960 Census residence distribution.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 167.

No. 153. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1960 AND 1966

[As of October. See headnote, table 150]

AGE	1960						1966					
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
Total, 5 to 34..	56.4	55.9	60.3	58.3	52.7	53.7	59.9	60.5	64.1	63.8	55.9	57.4
5 and 6 years.....	82.0	73.3	82.3	71.8	81.6	74.9	85.7	81.6	85.0	81.2	86.4	82.0
7 to 13 years.....	99.6	99.1	99.6	99.0	99.6	99.2	99.3	99.3	99.2	99.2	99.5	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	90.8	86.8	91.7	88.5	89.8	85.2	94.0	91.6	94.7	92.9	93.3	90.3
18 and 19 years.....	38.9	34.6	49.5	36.9	29.7	32.2	48.2	40.0	59.0	49.1	38.6	31.9
20 to 24 years.....	13.0	7.5	21.5	9.4	7.6	5.9	21.3	10.2	31.6	12.3	12.9	8.6
25 to 29 years.....	5.2	2.9	8.9	3.9	1.8	2.1	6.9	3.1	10.3	4.4	3.9	2.1
30 to 34 years.....	2.6	1.0	4.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	2.7	2.8	3.8	4.2	1.7	1.7

No. 154. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY COLOR, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AGE, AND SEX: 1966

[In thousands. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 150]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school
Total, 5 to 34 years..	47,715	30,365	11,644	5,708	7,355	5,257	1,721	378
5 to 13 years.....	30,019	29,580	439	—	5,031	4,981	50	—
14 to 17 years.....	11,538	767	10,538	233	1,757	266	1,470	21
18 to 24 years.....	5,233	14	612	4,606	492	6	193	293
25 to 34 years.....	928	4	55	869	76	4	8	64
Male, 5 to 34 years...	25,017	15,543	5,940	3,536	3,716	2,654	851	213
5 to 13 years.....	15,251	15,069	182	—	2,507	2,491	16	—
14 to 17 years.....	5,888	470	5,325	93	884	159	713	12
18 to 24 years.....	3,231	2	407	2,822	278	2	122	154
25 to 34 years.....	649	2	26	621	40	2	—	47
Female, 5 to 34 years..	22,698	14,822	5,704	2,172	3,639	2,603	870	165
5 to 13 years.....	14,768	14,611	257	—	2,524	2,490	34	—
14 to 17 years.....	5,650	297	5,213	140	873	107	767	9
18 to 24 years.....	2,002	12	205	1,784	214	4	71	139
25 to 34 years.....	279	2	29	248	27	2	8	17

— Represents zero.

Source of tables 153 and 154: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 155. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX: 1957-59, 1964-66, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1985

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. As of March 1. Excludes Armed Forces in barracks. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment ratios from the 1964, 1965, and 1966 Current Population Survey. The projections assume declines in the proportions of the population aged 25 to 29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30 to 34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series A assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1958 to 1965; Series B assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 7]

YEAR, SERIES, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							
		None	Elementary school			High school		College	
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
Total:									
1957-59 average.....	97,103	2,292	6,271	12,520	17,325	17,582	25,929	7,578	7,606
1964-66 average.....	103,182	1,805	5,192	11,087	15,952	18,627	31,607	9,148	9,793
1970-Series A.....	108,766	1,455	4,405	10,045	14,483	19,776	36,580	10,422	11,539
Series B.....	108,766	1,457	4,470	10,058	14,501	19,790	36,620	10,397	11,465
1975-Series A.....	117,291	1,165	3,792	8,949	12,951	21,022	43,072	12,200	14,141
Series B.....	117,291	1,160	3,805	8,983	13,001	21,209	43,448	12,048	13,627
1980-Series A.....	130,366	965	3,200	8,040	11,668	22,667	51,226	14,579	17,925
Series B.....	130,366	971	3,310	8,108	11,761	23,062	52,125	14,267	16,764
1985-Series A.....	138,726	801	2,697	6,716	9,784	22,824	57,966	16,578	21,360
Series B.....	138,726	807	2,725	6,802	9,923	23,493	59,681	16,056	19,240
Male:									
1957-59 average.....	46,962	1,171	3,430	6,257	8,610	8,353	10,764	3,653	4,669
1964-66 average.....	49,209	916	2,867	5,455	7,804	8,558	13,302	4,368	5,940
1970-Series A.....	51,559	717	2,440	4,804	6,980	9,054	15,528	4,984	6,982
Series B.....	51,559	718	2,443	4,871	6,998	9,080	15,571	4,968	6,910
1975-Series A.....	55,489	563	2,053	4,267	6,164	8,583	18,554	5,829	8,446
Series B.....	55,489	565	2,071	4,285	6,189	8,671	18,726	5,774	8,187
1980-Series A.....	63,243	473	1,830	3,901	5,043	10,013	22,074	7,091	10,719
Series B.....	63,243	474	1,844	3,933	5,089	10,798	23,390	6,972	10,136
1985-Series A.....	65,722	382	1,453	3,116	4,534	10,287	25,871	7,810	12,268
Series B.....	65,722	384	1,480	3,160	4,603	10,600	26,691	7,607	11,197
Female:									
1957-59 average.....	50,141	1,121	2,791	6,263	8,715	9,224	15,165	3,925	2,937
1964-66 average.....	53,973	889	2,325	5,632	8,148	10,069	18,306	4,781	3,823
1970-Series A.....	57,207	738	2,025	5,181	7,493	10,722	21,052	5,438	4,557
Series B.....	57,207	739	2,027	5,186	7,502	10,710	21,058	5,429	4,555
1975-Series A.....	61,822	602	1,728	4,682	6,787	11,439	24,518	6,370	5,696
Series B.....	61,822	604	1,734	4,698	6,812	11,538	24,722	6,274	5,440
1980-Series A.....	67,123	492	1,400	4,145	6,025	12,055	28,252	7,488	7,206
Series B.....	67,123	496	1,466	4,178	6,072	12,204	28,729	7,295	6,628
1985-Series A.....	73,004	419	1,239	3,601	5,250	12,536	32,095	8,762	9,102
Series B.....	73,004	423	1,245	3,642	5,320	12,893	32,900	8,449	8,044

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 77, 121, 158, and unpublished data.

No. 156. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND SEX: 1960 AND 1967

[Persons 25 years old and over. 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1967 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

YEAR, RACE, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)							Median school years com- pleted ²
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
Total, all races, 1960..	99,438	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	10.6
Male.....	47,931	9.4	14.6	17.8	18.7	21.2	8.6	9.7	10.3
Female.....	51,508	7.4	13.1	17.3	19.7	27.8	9.0	5.8	10.9
White.....	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male.....	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.4	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female.....	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Negro.....	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.2
Male.....	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female.....	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
Total, all races, 1967..	104,864	6.1	10.2	14.8	17.8	31.6	9.5	10.1	12.0
Male.....	49,756	6.9	10.5	15.1	17.0	28.2	9.6	12.8	12.0
Female.....	55,107	5.4	9.8	14.5	18.5	34.8	9.4	7.6	12.0
White.....	94,257	4.8	9.3	15.1	17.4	32.8	9.9	10.6	12.1
Male.....	44,820	5.3	9.7	15.4	16.8	29.1	10.0	13.6	12.1
Female.....	49,437	4.4	8.8	14.9	18.0	36.2	9.7	7.9	12.1
Negro.....	9,660	17.4	19.3	12.2	21.5	20.2	5.4	4.0	9.1
Male.....	4,449	21.6	19.2	12.7	19.5	18.8	4.8	3.4	8.7
Female.....	5,211	13.9	19.4	11.8	23.3	21.3	5.8	4.4	9.6

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² For definition of median, see headnote, table 8.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 169.

No. 157. LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY COLOR: 1947 to 1967

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated, except as noted. Based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

AGE AND YEAR	TOTAL				NONWHITE			
	Years completed (percent distribution)			Median school years com- pleted	Years completed (percent distribution)			Median school years com- pleted
	Less than 5 years of elemen- tary school	4 years of high school or more	4 years of college or more		Less than 5 years of elemen- tary school	4 years of high school or more	4 years of college or more	
PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER								
1947 ¹	10.6	33.1	5.4	9.0	32.2	13.6	2.5	6.9
1957.....	9.1	41.6	7.6	10.6	27.7	18.4	2.9	7.7
1964.....	7.1	48.0	9.1	11.7	18.6	27.5	4.7	8.9
1965.....	6.8	49.0	9.4	11.8	18.4	28.6	5.5	9.0
1966.....	6.5	49.9	9.8	12.0	18.0	29.5	4.7	9.2
1967.....	6.1	51.1	10.1	12.0	17.4	31.5	5.0	9.4
PERSONS 25 TO 29 YEARS OLD								
1947 ¹	4.3	51.4	5.6	12.0	19.2	22.3	2.8	8.4
1957.....	2.7	60.2	10.4	12.3	8.7	31.6	4.1	9.9
1964.....	2.1	69.2	12.8	12.4	5.3	48.0	7.0	11.8
1965.....	2.0	70.3	12.4	12.4	4.8	52.2	8.3	12.1
1966.....	1.6	71.0	14.0	12.5	3.3	50.4	8.3	12.0
1967.....	1.1	72.5	14.6	12.5	1.6	55.7	8.3	12.1

¹ As of April.

No. 158. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN RESIDENCE AND AGE: 1967

[Persons 14 years old and over as of March 1967. See headnote, table 157]

RESIDENCE AND AGE	Popula- tion (1,000)	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)							Median school years com- pleted
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
METROPOLITAN²									
Total, 14 and over.....	90,846	3.8	8.2	13.3	22.4	31.6	11.2	9.5	12.1
14 to 17 years.....	9,080	0.6	14.4	26.6	57.5	0.8	0.1	-	9.4
18 and 19 years.....	4,276	0.4	1.4	2.0	33.3	48.8	14.0	-	12.3
20 to 24 years.....	9,204	0.7	2.2	3.0	15.5	43.1	26.4	9.1	12.7
25 years and over.....	68,288	4.9	8.7	13.6	18.0	33.1	10.4	11.4	12.1
25 to 29 years.....	7,749	0.9	3.1	4.6	16.4	43.2	15.9	16.0	12.6
30 to 34 years.....	7,129	1.5	4.2	5.4	17.7	42.3	13.5	15.4	12.5
35 to 44 years.....	16,033	2.4	5.2	7.6	20.0	39.6	11.6	13.7	12.4
45 to 54 years.....	14,786	3.1	7.4	13.0	20.1	36.0	10.0	10.4	12.2
55 to 64 years.....	11,189	6.0	13.0	20.8	18.5	24.2	8.4	9.2	10.7
65 years and over.....	11,402	14.5	17.6	27.2	13.1	16.1	5.6	5.9	8.7
NONMETROPOLITAN									
Total, 14 and over.....	48,747	6.5	12.3	16.4	22.6	27.7	8.4	6.2	11.0
14 to 17 years.....	5,393	0.9	17.8	26.6	54.2	0.5	0.1	-	9.3
18 and 19 years.....	2,415	0.6	4.0	3.5	38.3	42.4	11.2	-	12.1
20 to 24 years.....	4,361	1.3	4.1	5.5	18.4	42.0	23.3	5.4	12.5
25 years and over.....	36,576	8.4	13.0	17.0	17.4	29.0	7.7	7.6	11.0
25 to 29 years.....	3,885	1.5	5.2	6.3	19.6	44.6	10.9	11.7	12.4
30 to 34 years.....	3,625	2.5	6.9	8.7	19.8	42.6	9.1	10.4	12.3
35 to 44 years.....	7,832	4.9	9.9	11.7	19.5	37.1	7.8	9.2	12.1
45 to 54 years.....	7,670	7.1	13.1	16.8	18.6	30.4	7.6	6.4	11.1
55 to 64 years.....	6,277	10.7	17.2	21.9	16.9	19.7	7.3	6.2	9.0
65 years and over.....	7,287	18.1	19.7	28.4	11.9	11.6	5.5	4.8	8.4

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² Covers 212 standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined in 1960; see text, p. 2.

Source of tables 157 and 158: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 169.

No. 159. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME IN 1949 TO 1966 OF MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED

[Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown. Figures for mean income for 1949 based on Census of Population data; thereafter, on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	LIFETIME INCOME (\$1,000)					ANNUAL MEAN INCOME				
	1949	1956	1961	1965	1966	1949	1956	1961	1965	1966
Elementary:										
Less than 8 years.....	91	122	142	159	174	\$2,062	\$2,574	\$2,998	\$3,283	\$3,520
8 years.....	123	166	192	216	228	2,829	3,681	4,206	4,663	4,867
High school:										
1 to 3 years.....	142	189	223	252	270	3,226	4,367	5,161	5,905	6,294
4 years.....	175	228	257	297	320	3,784	5,183	5,946	6,899	7,404
College:										
1 to 3 years.....	202	268	325	353	381	4,423	5,997	7,348	8,133	8,783
4 years or more.....	287	359	437	482	520	6,179	7,877	9,817	10,823	11,739

Source: 1949, American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; thereafter, Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, unpublished data.

No. 160. TOTAL MONEY INCOME IN 1966, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND SEX

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1967. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces and inmates of institutions; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

MONEY INCOME AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school		High school		College		
		Less than 8 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	5 years or more
MALE								
Number.....1,000.....	48,845	8,383	7,149	8,370	13,852	4,746	3,658	2,687
Number with income.....1,000.....	48,404	8,230	7,073	8,303	13,765	4,721	3,645	2,667
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less.....	14.2	37.0	21.2	10.1	6.6	6.2	4.2	4.1
\$2,000 to \$3,999.....	15.6	29.2	23.0	16.5	10.4	8.0	5.5	7.2
\$4,000 to \$6,999.....	30.0	24.0	34.2	37.5	34.1	26.5	17.5	16.2
\$7,000 to \$9,999.....	22.9	7.6	16.1	25.5	30.9	31.4	24.9	22.1
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	12.1	1.6	4.5	8.5	14.4	19.4	30.5	25.1
\$15,000 and over.....	5.1	0.6	1.0	1.8	3.6	8.5	17.2	25.1
Median income.....	\$6,128	\$2,784	\$4,518	\$5,982	\$6,924	\$7,709	\$9,728	\$10,041
FEMALE								
Number.....1,000.....	54,333	8,243	7,665	10,113	19,054	5,127	3,047	1,084
Number with income.....1,000.....	54,062	8,173	7,597	10,044	18,969	5,102	3,022	896
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1 to \$1,999 or less.....	51.6	79.0	66.3	52.0	40.2	41.1	32.4	17.5
\$2,000 to \$3,999.....	25.1	16.6	23.5	30.9	29.6	23.7	15.9	13.6
\$4,000 to \$6,999.....	18.6	3.6	9.0	15.5	26.0	27.0	34.3	29.3
\$7,000 to \$9,999.....	3.7	0.3	1.0	1.2	3.2	6.0	13.9	28.0
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	0.9	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.6	1.6	2.7	9.0
\$15,000 and over.....	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.9	2.5
Median income.....	\$1,926	\$1,009	\$1,404	\$1,913	\$2,673	\$2,827	\$4,165	\$6,114

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 53.

**NO. 161. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED—1940, 1950, AND BY STATES AND
PUERTO RICO, 1960**

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except medians. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 estimates based on 20-percent sample of persons; 1960, on 25-percent sample of households; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 395, for medians by age group]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED				
		Elementary school			High school		College			All classes			White	Non-white
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	Total	Male	Female			
1940.....	74,776	10,105	13,656	20,757	11,182	10,552	4,075	3,407	8.6	8.6	8.7		8.7	5.8
1950.....	87,483	9,446	13,911	17,706	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285	9.3	9.0	9.6		9.7	6.8
1960, U.S.	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	10.6	10.3	10.9		10.9	8.2
N.E.	6,083	359	726	1,076	1,212	1,659	543	508	11.2	10.9	11.5		11.2	9.8
Maine.....	534	25	59	110	109	156	46	29	11.0	10.5	11.5		11.0	10.7
N.H.....	345	15	41	76	65	94	30	25	10.9	10.5	11.3		10.9	11.7
Vt.....	213	8	23	51	40	55	20	16	10.9	10.0	11.6		10.9	10.5
Mass.....	3,011	180	342	468	604	869	282	265	11.6	11.3	11.8		11.6	10.3
R.I.....	498	37	81	93	113	109	33	33	10.0	10.0	10.0		10.0	9.5
Conn.....	1,482	93	180	278	281	377	131	141	11.0	10.8	11.3		11.1	9.1
M.A.	20,330	1,489	2,645	3,918	4,156	5,003	1,489	1,630	10.5	10.4	10.6		10.7	9.1
N.Y.....	10,124	785	1,184	1,907	2,111	2,431	804	902	10.7	10.6	10.7		10.8	8.4
N.J.....	3,600	251	489	661	734	885	277	303	10.6	10.6	10.7		10.8	8.8
Pa.....	6,606	453	972	1,350	1,311	1,687	407	425	10.2	10.0	10.4		10.3	8.9
E.N.C.	20,128	1,141	2,420	4,192	4,081	5,273	1,632	1,390	10.7	10.4	10.9		10.9	9.0
Ohio.....	5,378	292	661	1,025	1,144	1,469	412	375	10.9	10.6	11.1		11.0	9.1
Ind.....	2,550	124	309	534	517	716	190	160	10.8	10.5	11.0		10.9	9.0
Ill.....	5,808	365	683	1,272	1,141	1,421	502	425	10.5	10.4	10.6		10.7	9.0
Mich.....	4,217	244	494	818	938	1,097	341	286	10.8	10.4	11.1		11.0	9.1
Wis.....	2,175	115	272	543	342	570	188	145	10.4	9.8	10.9		10.4	9.0
W.N.C.	8,569	404	975	2,138	1,376	2,267	826	583	10.7	10.0	11.3		10.8	8.9
Minn.....	1,845	74	195	486	279	480	192	138	10.8	9.9	11.6		10.8	9.0
Iowa.....	1,541	46	164	374	243	467	148	99	11.3	10.4	12.0		11.3	9.5
Mo.....	2,493	176	359	624	422	563	194	155	9.6	9.3	9.9		9.8	8.7
N. Dak.....	324	19	40	99	40	71	37	18	8.3	8.0	10.8		9.3	8.4
S. Dak.....	360	15	35	107	51	90	41	21	10.4	8.9	11.6		10.5	8.6
Nebr.....	791	29	68	183	134	240	84	54	11.6	10.9	12.0		11.7	9.6
Kans.....	1,216	45	114	265	206	356	131	99	11.7	11.2	12.0		11.8	9.6
S.A.	13,785	1,790	2,787	1,662	2,501	2,885	1,114	1,046	9.8	9.3	10.2		10.7	7.1
Del.....	246	16	32	38	53	61	20	25	11.1	10.8	11.3		11.6	8.4
Md.....	1,693	130	331	233	322	385	135	157	10.4	10.2	10.6		11.0	8.1
D.C.....	461	33	65	54	89	101	54	66	11.7	11.3	11.9		12.4	9.8
Va.....	2,083	274	482	178	359	432	183	175	9.9	9.2	10.5		10.8	7.2
W. Va.....	1,000	110	195	235	155	191	62	52	8.8	8.7	8.9		8.8	8.4
N.C.....	2,307	380	576	215	392	436	163	145	8.9	8.5	9.5		9.8	7.0
S.C.....	1,136	231	262	102	196	193	74	78	8.7	8.4	9.1		10.3	5.9
Ga.....	2,015	355	456	191	369	371	147	126	9.0	8.8	9.3		10.3	6.1
Fla.....	2,845	261	389	417	568	714	276	222	10.9	10.6	11.1		11.6	7.0
E.S.C.	6,257	978	1,269	1,070	1,091	1,109	401	338	8.8	8.6	9.0		9.3	6.7
Ky.....	1,610	223	312	391	240	266	99	79	8.7	8.5	8.8		8.7	8.2
Tenn.....	1,912	282	384	353	312	348	128	105	8.8	8.6	9.0		9.0	7.5
Ala.....	1,670	273	370	180	340	310	101	95	9.1	8.9	9.3		10.2	6.5
Miss.....	1,065	201	202	146	199	184	73	59	8.9	8.6	9.3		11.0	6.0
W.S.C.	8,934	1,281	1,557	1,108	1,664	1,875	788	662	9.9	9.6	10.2		10.6	7.3
Ark.....	964	148	183	174	180	172	60	46	8.9	8.7	9.1		9.5	6.5
La.....	1,639	349	339	162	260	310	110	110	8.8	8.6	9.0		10.5	6.0
Okla.....	1,300	112	193	232	237	298	126	102	10.4	10.1	10.7		10.7	8.6
Tex.....	5,031	672	842	540	987	1,095	491	403	10.4	10.1	10.7		10.8	8.1
Mt.	3,497	215	317	559	667	982	431	327	12.0	11.5	12.1		12.0	8.4
Mont.....	356	15	33	77	61	100	43	27	11.6	10.7	12.1		11.7	8.7
Idaho.....	340	11	26	69	70	98	42	24	11.8	11.2	12.1		11.8	9.6
Wyo.....	174	6	14	30	33	54	21	15	12.1	11.6	12.2		12.1	9.3
Colo.....	941	44	82	158	168	272	116	101	12.1	11.9	12.1		12.1	11.2
N. Mex.....	445	54	54	54	81	110	48	43	11.2	11.0	11.5		11.5	7.1
Ariz.....	661	66	72	96	124	167	75	60	11.3	11.0	11.6		11.7	7.0
Utah.....	419	12	26	53	95	128	63	43	12.2	12.2	12.2		12.2	10.1
Nev.....	160	6	11	22	35	51	21	13	12.1	12.0	12.2		12.2	8.8
Pac.	11,856	647	1,058	1,720	2,368	3,403	1,518	1,142	12.0	11.9	12.1		12.1	10.3
Wash.....	1,577	54	131	271	308	482	184	147	12.1	11.8	12.1		12.1	10.5
Oreg.....	996	33	88	191	202	286	112	84	11.8	11.2	12.1		11.8	9.9
Calif.....	8,869	505	795	1,212	1,788	2,510	1,186	873	12.1	12.0	12.1		12.1	10.5
Alaska.....	105	9	8	11	20	34	13	10	12.1	12.1	12.2		12.4	6.6
Hawaii.....	309	46	36	35	49	92	23	28	11.3	11.0	11.6		12.4	9.9
P. R.	² 925	505	151	60	67	69	37	33	4.6	4.8	4.3		(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1, and 1960, Vol. I, Chapter C.

No. 162. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1964 TO 1966

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

CHARACTERISTIC	GRADUATES			DROPOUTS		
	1964	1965	1966	1964	1965	1966
EMPLOYMENT STATUS						
Civilian noninstitutional population (16 to 21 yrs. old) ..	4,670	4,898	5,058	3,088	2,986	2,878
Not in labor force	1,080	1,129	1,253	1,227	1,123	1,102
In labor force	3,590	3,769	3,805	1,861	1,863	1,776
Percent of population	76.9	76.9	75.2	60.3	62.4	61.7
Male	1,585	1,617	1,505	1,253	1,265	1,188
Female	2,005	2,152	2,300	608	598	588
White	3,215	3,375	3,391	1,452	1,469	1,380
Nonwhite	375	394	414	409	394	396
Employed	3,203	3,451	3,455	1,553	1,585	1,548
Percent of labor force	89.2	91.6	90.8	83.4	85.1	87.2
Male	1,429	1,512	1,409	1,070	1,105	1,067
Female	1,774	1,939	2,046	483	480	481
White	2,907	3,116	3,116	1,228	1,266	1,230
Nonwhite	296	335	339	325	319	318
Unemployed	387	318	350	308	278	228
Percent of labor force	10.8	8.4	9.2	16.6	14.9	12.8
Male	9.8	6.5	6.4	14.6	12.6	10.2
Female	11.5	9.9	11.0	20.6	19.7	18.2
White	9.6	7.7	8.1	15.4	13.8	10.9
Nonwhite	21.1	15.0	18.1	20.5	19.0	19.7
OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED (percent)						
Male	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	6.6	3.3	6.4	0.4	0.4	1.1
Clerical and kindred workers	12.5	13.1	12.1	3.3	3.5	4.1
Sales workers	5.3	3.5	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.3
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	11.1	14.2	13.4	11.3	9.5	11.9
Operatives and kindred workers	34.9	37.1	36.2	35.5	39.3	40.8
Service workers, including private household	6.6	6.4	4.5	7.3	5.8	7.1
Farm laborers and foremen	3.7	4.6	3.8	16.3	12.2	10.8
Laborers, except farm and mine	15.5	13.6	15.5	21.7	25.2	20.3
Other	3.8	4.2	3.8	1.7	2.2	2.5
Female	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	5.8	4.6	6.6	-	-	-
Clerical and kindred workers	57.4	60.3	60.7	13.2	10.6	11.5
Sales workers	5.7	4.8	4.5	4.5	6.0	3.5
Operatives and kindred workers	10.0	11.1	11.3	30.7	30.4	34.4
Service workers, including private household	18.4	17.5	14.8	37.4	40.3	44.5
Farm laborers and foremen	0.9	0.6	0.5	11.9	9.8	4.4
Other	1.9	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.9	1.7
ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME¹ (percent)						
White	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than \$3,000	9.3	7.7	6.2	34.4	28.3	23.1
\$3,000 to \$4,999	18.2	16.2	13.8	26.3	26.9	28.3
\$5,000 to \$7,499	28.1	28.1	27.4	21.9	25.4	24.5
\$7,500 and over	44.4	48.0	52.6	17.4	19.3	24.1
Nonwhite	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than \$3,000	30.0	28.3	37.9	53.8	50.8	45.9
\$3,000 to \$4,999	27.0	32.7	22.9	30.8	28.4	29.7
\$5,000 to \$7,499	31.0	26.6	23.5	12.4	16.8	17.1
\$7,500 and over	12.0	12.5	15.7	3.0	4.0	7.3

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes only families of unmarried persons living with, and related to, head of household.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 54, 66, and 85.

No. 163. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1966

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964	1966
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population ¹1,000.....	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	179,323	183,043	188,616	193,795
Population 5-17 years ¹1,000.....	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	43,881	45,280	48,005	49,995
Percent of total population.....	28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	24.5	24.7	25.5	25.8
Pupils enrolled.....1,000.....	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	36,087	38,253	41,025	42,850
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	20.1	20.9	21.8	22.1
Percent of population 5-17.....	71.9	78.3	84.4	83.2	82.2	84.5	85.5	85.7
Average daily attendance.....1,000.....	10,633	16,150	22,042	22,284	32,477	34,682	37,405	39,159
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	90.0	90.7	91.2	91.4
Average length of term in days.....	144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	179.1	179.0	178.8
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	160.2	162.3	163.2	163.4
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total.....1,000.....	(NA)	678	912	962	1,464	1,588	1,717	1,868
Classroom teachers ²1,000.....	423	657	875	914	1,387	1,504	1,625	1,787
Male ³1,000.....	127	93	195	195	402	451	506	558
Percent ³	29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	29.0	30.0	31.1	31.6
Female ³1,000.....	296	565	681	719	985	1,053	1,119	1,209
Principals.....1,000.....	(NA)	14	32	39	64	67	73	78
Supervisors.....1,000.....	(NA)	7	5	9	14	16	19	23
REVENUE								
Total.....mil. dol.....	220	970	2,261	5,437	14,747	17,528	20,544	25,481
Federal.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	2	40	156	652	761	897	2,016
State.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	160	684	2,166	5,768	6,789	8,078	9,887
Local (incl. intermediate).....mil. dol.....	(NA)	808	1,537	3,116	8,327	9,978	11,569	13,578
EXPENDITURE								
Total.....mil. dol.....	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	15,613	18,373	21,482	26,196
Current expenditure for day schools ⁴mil. dol.....	180	861	1,942	4,687	12,329	14,729	17,218	20,988
Other current expenditure ⁴mil. dol.....	-	3	13	36	133	194	428	678
Capital outlay.....mil. dol.....	35	154	258	1,014	* 2,662	* 2,862	3,135	3,708
Interest.....mil. dol.....	-	18	131	101	490	588	701	821
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	87.07	100.37	113.90	135.17
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.....	20	64	106	259	472	590	563	652
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸dol.....	* 17	53	88	209	375	419	460	536
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol.....	138	590	1,314	2,896	7,671	9,191	10,775	12,902
Average annual salary per member.....dol.....	325	871	1,441	3,010	5,174	5,700	6,240	6,907
In 1966 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	(NA)	16.60	40.93	52.95	94.63	106.60	117.86	135.17
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.....	(NA)	107	242	349	513	563	583	652
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸dol.....	(NA)	89	201	282	408	445	476	536
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol.....	(NA)	1,459	3,293	4,059	5,623	6,054	6,457	6,907

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. ³ Beginning 1960, estimated.

⁴ Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

⁵ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁶ Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

⁷ Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁸ Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs. ⁹ Includes interest.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*, and *Preliminary Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-66*, except population data from Bureau of the Census.

NO. 164. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1940 TO 1967

[In thousands Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	1940	1950	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Pupils enrolled ¹	25, 434	25, 111	36, 087	38, 253	2 39, 746	2 41, 025	42, 280	43, 023	43, 955
Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8.....	18, 832	19, 387	27, 602	28, 686	29, 374	29, 915	30, 652	31, 162	31, 808
Kindergarten.....	595	1, 034	1, 923	2, 065	2, 162	2, 177	2, 250	2, 305	2, 414
First.....	3, 018	3, 170	3, 733	3, 857	3, 928	4, 023	4, 014	4, 065	4, 069
Second.....	2, 333	2, 645	3, 436	3, 568	3, 630	3, 706	3, 800	3, 789	3, 839
Third.....	2, 332	2, 396	3, 302	3, 428	3, 518	3, 560	3, 662	3, 735	3, 749
Fourth.....	2, 322	2, 254	3, 146	3, 343	3, 391	3, 467	3, 523	3, 612	3, 710
Fifth.....	2, 248	2, 151	3, 118	3, 218	3, 332	3, 366	3, 465	3, 501	3, 585
Sixth.....	2, 178	2, 056	3, 070	3, 065	3, 190	3, 299	3, 362	3, 421	3, 497
Seventh.....	2, 108	1, 947	3, 173	3, 122	3, 140	3, 241	3, 363	3, 421	3, 532
Eighth.....	1, 701	1, 734	2, 701	3, 021	3, 083	3, 077	3, 212	3, 313	3, 389
Grades 9 to 12 and post-graduates.....	6, 601	5, 725	8, 485	9, 566	10, 372	11, 110	11, 628	11, 860	12, 147
Ninth.....	2, 011	1, 761	2, 412	3, 156	3, 172	3, 190	3, 198	3, 336	3, 438
Tenth.....	1, 767	1, 513	2, 258	2, 595	2, 981	3, 006	3, 085	3, 102	3, 231
Eleventh.....	1, 488	1, 275	2, 063	2, 018	2, 348	2, 747	2, 778	2, 834	2, 863
Twelfth.....	1, 282	1, 134	1, 747	1, 791	1, 866	2, 160	2, 560	2, 581	2, 606
Postgraduate.....	55	42	4	7	5	6	7	7	9

¹ Beginning 1964, estimated from fall enrollment.

² Grade distribution estimated by Office of Education.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States* chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems*, and annual reports, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

NO. 165. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS: 1955 TO 1967

[As of fall of year. See headnote, table 166]

YEAR	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS (1,000)				PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO		INSTRUCTION ROOMS (1,000)		
			Total		Teaching under substandard credentials				Com- pleted	Aban- doned	Available and in use ¹
	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary			
1955.....	22, 159	8, 521	733	408	60	18	30.2	20.9	63	14	1, 043
1960.....	24, 350	11, 931	858	550	68	25	28.4	21.7	72	19	1, 332
1961.....	24, 603	12, 861	869	592	66	26	28.3	21.7	72	18	1, 385
1962.....	25, 264	13, 485	886	621	56	27	28.5	21.7	65	17	1, 438
1963.....	25, 774	14, 412	908	669	55	28	28.4	21.5	69	17	1, 497
1964.....	26, 222	15, 195	940	708	54	29	27.9	21.5	69	16	1, 549
1965.....	26, 670	15, 504	965	746	53	31	27.6	20.8	73	18	1, 595
1966.....	27, 105	15, 934	1, 005	783	57	34	27.0	20.4	71	24	1, 653
1967.....	27, 381	16, 506	1, 040	815	57	34	26.3	20.3	(NA)	(NA)	1, 709

NA Not available.

¹ Due to changes in school plant inventories, number of instruction rooms at beginning of a particular school year does not always represent number of rooms available at beginning of previous year, plus rooms completed, minus rooms abandoned.

Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Statistics of Public Schools*.

**No. 166. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS,
AND SCHOOLROOMS, STATES: FALL 1967**

[Fall enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

STATE	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS				Pupil- teacher ratio (all schools)	INSTRUCTION ROOMS		
			Total		Teaching under substandard credentials			Com- pleted, 1966-67	Aban- doned, 1966-67	Avail- able and in use, 1967-68
	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary				
U.S.	27,381	16,506	1,040,166	814,540	156,500	134,000	23.7	171,000	124,000	1,709,000
N.E.	1,430	889	59,435	46,021	2,072	2,265	22.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Maine	² 169	² 60	7,186	3,688	406	310	21.0	612	330	9,314
N.H.	84	54	3,635	2,758	254	159	21.7	635	136	6,161
Vt.	² 66	² 24	2,500	2,000	-	-	20.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Mass.	³ 615	³ 465	25,551	21,914	241	622	22.7	814	162	38,647
R.I.	³ 95	³ 72	3,643	3,642	421	324	22.9	267	74	6,309
Conn.	400	214	16,920	12,019	750	850	21.2	1,211	160	24,975
M.A.	4,051	2,904	168,250	153,636	9,897	9,477	21.6	9,466	2,182	270,048
N.Y.	² 1,904	² 1,417	83,200	78,700	4,000	6,500	20.5	5,000	700	133,000
N.J.	905	473	36,614	25,880	5,314	2,075	22.0	2,188	557	53,470
Pa.	1,242	1,014	48,436	49,056	583	902	23.1	2,278	925	83,578
E.N.C.	5,606	3,112	204,162	160,638	9,268	4,129	23.9	NA	(NA)	(NA)
Ohio	² 1,707	² 652	53,560	38,600	5,500	3,200	25.6	3,200	700	88,387
Ind.	721	461	26,643	21,724	701	194	24.4	1,826	733	44,620
Ill.	1,442	773	59,103	39,839	2,703	684	22.4	2,473	4,925	85,336
Mich.	1,188	854	42,200	40,000	-	-	24.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Wis.	549	372	22,656	20,475	364	51	21.4	1,749	520	35,662
W.N.C.	2,355	1,317	95,837	71,346	2,822	842	22.0	6,801	2,465	158,989
Minn.	476	387	18,079	10,558	468	225	22.6	2,273	815	36,144
Iowa	³ 359	³ 284	17,303	13,800	763	367	20.7	844	224	29,109
Mo.	² 742	² 261	26,450	13,774	1,149	25	24.9	1,682	148	36,396
N. Dak.	94	54	4,334	3,154	-	-	19.7	315	219	7,312
S. Dak.	² 118	² 50	6,143	3,214	197	103	17.9	130	100	8,189
Nebr.	195	132	8,882	7,175	245	122	20.3	746	493	16,344
Kans.	² 371	² 150	14,046	10,671	-	-	21.1	811	466	25,495
S.A.	4,172	2,585	157,786	115,750	5,914	2,922	24.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Del.	³ 66	³ 51	2,608	2,566	232	198	22.7	333	156	5,075
Md.	³ 480	³ 346	19,388	16,701	-	-	22.9	1,772	329	28,908
D.C.	³ 96	³ 53	3,750	2,665	1,300	1,100	23.3	97	-	4,798
Va.	629	394	23,550	18,889	1,167	297	24.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
W. Va.	233	183	8,578	7,000	839	286	26.7	411	318	16,588
N.C.	² 853	² 340	32,515	15,440	1,777	604	24.9	2,018	777	49,302
S.C.	386	261	13,785	11,541	46	40	25.5	1,036	211	24,123
Ga.	⁶ 709	⁶ 378	25,587	16,062	260	114	26.1	1,718	410	41,094
Fla.	721	579	28,025	24,886	293	223	24.6	1,838	447	45,427
E.S.C.	1,814	1,161	64,862	48,592	(NA)	(NA)	26.2	(NA)	(NA)	111,392
Ky.	448	240	17,282	10,892	729	486	24.4	1,159	377	25,927
Tenn.	564	311	19,620	12,630	885	165	27.1	822	380	32,624
Ala.	³ 456	³ 374	16,300	15,700	1,400	600	26.0	(NA)	(NA)	31,000
Miss.	346	236	11,660	9,370	(NA)	(NA)	27.7	1,226	268	21,841
W.S.C.	3,017	1,501	102,664	83,666	(NA)	(NA)	24.2	8,178	2,420	186,742
Ark.	250	202	9,870	9,184	220	150	23.7	401	900	17,984
La.	511	329	19,827	14,663	1,599	905	24.4	2,005	439	33,875
Okl.	339	254	13,467	12,319	-	-	23.0	1,402	429	26,927
Tex.	² 1,918	² 716	59,500	47,500	(NA)	(NA)	24.6	4,370	652	107,956
Mt.	1,227	797	50,362	36,401	1,498	541	23.3	3,431	1,450	83,244
Mont.	110	82	5,354	2,790	350	16	21.1	429	198	8,195
Idaho	³ 92	³ 54	3,656	2,987	848	321	23.0	219	123	7,366
Wyo.	48	37	2,262	2,116	-	-	19.5	93	93	4,501
Colo.	295	215	12,282	11,023	143	112	21.9	840	318	20,121
N. Mex.	152	119	6,119	5,218	7	2	23.9	501	254	11,341
Ariz.	290	110	12,049	4,132	51	8	24.7	600	112	16,400
Utah	170	127	5,840	5,170	99	82	27.0	593	301	10,686
Nev.	69	42	2,800	1,965	-	-	23.5	156	51	4,634
Pac.	3,708	2,238	136,802	98,490	(NA)	(NA)	25.3	9,957	1,150	224,819
Wash.	³ 437	³ 345	16,800	14,250	450	50	25.2	450	200	31,277
Oreg.	277	186	12,596	9,806	612	359	20.7	1,028	326	20,137
Calif.	2,849	1,617	101,540	70,560	4,500	2,000	26.0	8,000	500	163,900
Alaska	47	19	1,886	1,184	(NA)	(NA)	21.4	146	4	2,747
Hawaii	³ 98	³ 72	3,980	2,690	-	-	25.4	333	120	6,768

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes estimate for nonreporting States.

² Kindergarten through grade 8 for elementary and grades 9-12 for secondary.

³ Kindergarten through grade 6 for elementary and grades 7-12 for secondary.

⁴ Excludes vocational schools not operating as part of the regular public school system.

⁵ Kindergarten through grade 7 for elementary and grades 8-12 for secondary.

⁶ Includes full-time equivalent of part-time teachers.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1967 Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 167. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, 1950 TO 1966, AND ATTENDANCE AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1966: STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except as indicated. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates. See also table 166]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT								Average daily attendance, 1966 ¹	Average length of school term, 1966 ¹
	1950		1960		1966 ¹					
	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Total	Percent of population 5 to 17 years old ²	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary		
U.S.	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	42,850	85.7	31,173	11,677	39,159	178.8
N.E.	962	331	1,399	445	2,216	81.0	1,637	579	2,030	180.2
Maine	124	34	162	43	222	87.7	165	57	208	181.7
N.H.	53	18	81	25	133	78.4	97	36	120	170.9
Vt.	49	12	67	16	88	84.2	63	26	80	173.0
Mass.	454	178	643	218	1,026	79.3	754	272	941	181.0
R.I.	71	25	101	33	155	72.5	112	43	138	177.9
Conn.	210	63	366	111	592	84.6	447	145	543	180.0
M.A.	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
N.Y.	1,458	540	2,126	703	3,177	75.3	2,399	878	2,907	(NA)
N.J.	495	180	796	255	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Pa.	1,142	408	1,419	508	2,231	78.5	1,567	664	2,043	181.3
E.N.C.	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Ohio	917	286	1,470	436	2,271	83.4	1,647	624	2,136	180.3
Ind.	524	166	752	237	1,173	90.7	855	318	1,028	177.0
Ill.	871	283	1,356	432	2,123	79.7	1,556	567	1,905	180.8
Mich.	810	260	1,253	372	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Wis.	356	138	505	194	870	78.8	601	269	769	179.7
W.N.C.	1,828	584	2,384	768	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Minn.	359	123	504	178	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Iowa	395	113	457	141	625	87.5	445	180	595	180.0
Mo.	499	145	625	196	976	88.0	719	257	821	177.5
N. Dak.	83	27	101	36	155	85.1	111	44	140	180.7
S. Dak.	89	29	116	37	173	91.5	124	49	159	177.2
Nebr.	168	60	216	67	328	87.4	237	91	302	178.6
Kans.	261	87	366	113	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
S.A.	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	6,750	89.4	4,960	1,790	6,061	180.0
Del.	35	11	62	19	108	80.3	79	29	99	180.0
Md.	270	65	457	139	787	84.2	577	210	704	179.9
D.C.	75	22	97	26	143	82.9	110	33	130	180.0
Va.	480	118	663	178	1,018	88.1	760	259	916	180.3
W. Va.	349	90	352	109	439	91.6	308	130	401	179.3
N.C.	704	181	844	261	1,204	90.6	869	335	1,102	180.0
S.C.	415	79	482	128	660	90.4	490	170	593	180.0
Ga.	571	147	748	201	1,091	91.6	810	280	967	180.0
Fla.	353	97	768	225	1,290	91.6	957	342	1,150	180.0
E.S.C.	2,009	421	2,185	610	3,054	88.0	2,249	805	2,767	175.7
Ky.	467	98	496	135	683	81.3	496	187	619	173.9
Tenn.	539	120	629	182	902	90.3	663	238	824	175.0
Ala.	555	124	609	179	862	89.5	633	229	787	175.8
Miss.	447	81	452	115	608	91.0	457	151	536	177.0
W.S.C.	2,147	539	2,876	843	4,398	88.1	3,240	1,158	3,954	176.2
Ark.	329	78	324	100	452	90.1	328	127	409	175.5
La.	400	84	542	151	824	81.0	614	210	738	178.3
Okla.	340	101	395	139	601	99.4	432	169	546	179.1
Tex.	1,078	276	1,615	454	2,520	87.9	1,868	653	2,262	175.7
Mt.	761	223	1,247	372	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Mont.	80	26	109	36	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Idaho	91	31	120	42	182	92.6	128	53	165	177.0
Wyo.	46	14	62	19	91	99.5	66	25	82	180.8
Colo.	177	52	309	85	511	97.5	376	134	454	179.2
N. Mex.	121	27	180	51	281	91.4	205	76	248	180.0
Ariz.	112	28	236	67	401	91.6	294	108	347	174.0
Utah	115	39	178	58	295	97.9	217	78	272	180.1
Nev.	20	6	52	14	117	106.8	89	29	98	178.5
Pac.	1,933	585	3,358	1,023	5,645	91.3	4,080	1,564	5,506	177.8
Wash.	309	92	453	156	723	93.5	513	210	679	179.0
Oreg.	189	66	289	100	466	93.3	327	139	414	178.8
Calif.	1,358	399	2,473	726	4,227	91.2	3,069	1,158	4,206	177.5
Alaska	12	2	37	8	66	85.2	52	14	55	173.6
Hawaii	65	25	106	43	162	82.3	120	42	152	179.0
Other areas:										
P.R.	362	48	486	88	640	(NA)	515	125	573	184.6
Am. Sam.	3	1	4	1	7	(NA)	6	2	7	165.0
C.Z.	8	2	9	3	15	(NA)	11	4	13	178.9
Guam	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	18	(NA)	14	5	16	176.7
V.I.	4	1	6	1	10	(NA)	8	2	10	180.6

NA Not available.

¹ Preliminary. ² Based on Bureau of Census estimated population as of July 1, 1965.

³ Includes estimates for States not available separately.

⁴ Large number of in-migrants; therefore, total enrollment may exceed the school-age population.

⁵ Enrollment as of a specific date.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*; biennial reports on *Statistics of State School Systems* and *Preliminary Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-66*.

No. 168. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1940 TO 1966

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 246-251]

SCHOOL YEAR	Total revenue for public schools	FEDERAL		STATE		INTERMEDIATE AND LOCAL SOURCES ¹	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
1940.....	2,261	40	1.8	684	30.3	1,536	68.0
1942.....	2,417	34	1.4	760	31.5	1,622	67.1
1944.....	2,604	36	1.4	859	33.0	1,709	65.6
1946.....	3,060	41	1.4	1,062	34.7	1,956	63.8
1948.....	4,312	120	2.8	1,676	38.9	2,515	58.3
1950.....	5,437	156	2.9	2,166	39.8	3,116	57.3
1952.....	6,424	228	3.5	2,479	38.6	3,718	57.8
1954.....	7,867	355	4.5	2,944	37.4	4,568	58.1
1956.....	9,687	441	4.6	3,829	39.5	5,416	55.9
1958.....	12,182	487	4.0	4,800	39.4	6,895	56.6
1960.....	14,747	652	4.4	5,768	39.1	8,327	56.5
1962.....	17,528	761	4.3	6,789	38.7	9,978	56.9
1964.....	20,544	897	4.4	8,078	39.3	11,569	56.3
1966 (prel.).....	25,481	2,016	7.9	9,887	38.8	13,578	53.3

¹ Includes receipts from gifts and from tuition and transportation fees paid by patrons.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-64* and *Preliminary Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-66*.

No. 169. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY PURPOSE: 1950 TO 1966

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 252-261]

PURPOSE	1950		1960		1962		1964		1966 (prel.)	
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
Total expenditure, all schools...	5,838	100.0	15,613	100.0	18,373	100.0	21,482	100.0	26,196	100.0
Total current expenditure, all schools.....	4,723	80.9	12,462	79.8	14,923	81.2	17,646	82.1	21,666	82.7
Current expenditure for day schools.....	4,687	80.3	12,329	79.0	14,729	80.2	17,218	80.1	20,988	80.1
Administration.....	220	3.8	528	3.4	648	3.5	745	3.5	883	3.2
Instruction ¹	3,112	53.3	8,351	53.5	10,016	54.5	11,750	54.7	14,448	55.1
Plant operation.....	428	7.3	1,085	6.9	1,283	7.0	1,446	6.7	1,797	6.9
Plant maintenance.....	214	3.7	423	2.7	477	2.6	539	2.5	663	2.5
Fixed charges.....	261	4.5	909	5.8	1,077	5.9	1,344	6.2	1,626	6.2
Other school services ²	452	7.7	1,033	6.6	1,227	6.8	1,394	6.5	1,622	6.2
Other current expenditure ³	36	0.6	133	0.9	194	1.1	428	2.0	678	2.6
Capital outlay ⁴	1,014	17.4	2,662	17.0	2,862	15.6	3,135	14.6	3,708	14.2
Interest.....	101	1.7	490	3.1	588	3.2	701	3.3	821	3.1

¹ Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

² For 1950, items included under "Other school services" were listed under "Auxiliary services," a more comprehensive classification which also included community services.

³ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁴ 1960 and 1962 exclude capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-64* and *Preliminary Statistics of State School Systems, 1965-66*.

No. 170. ESTIMATED PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, 1968, AND PERSONAL INCOME, 1966, BY STATES

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. School data for year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures	CURRENT EXPENDITURES				Capital outlay	PER CAPITA		
		Elementary and secondary schools	Other programs ¹	Average per pupil in average daily attendance			School expenditures ² (dollars)	Personal income ³	
				Total (dollars)	Rank			Amount (dollars)	Rank
U.S. ⁴	\$ 31,511	25,361	981	623	(X)	4,219	159	2,963	(X)
N.E.	1,636	1,417	15	685	(X)	168	145	3,239	(X)
Maine	129	106	4	490	42	16	132	2,477	35
N.H.	97	74	1	571	31	19	141	2,808	26
Vt.	67	55	(Z)	615	24	11	160	2,595	31
Mass.	762	676	4	728	4	73	140	3,271	9
R.I.	125	106	1	721	6	12	139	3,047	10
Conn.	458	400	6	715	7	37	157	3,090	1
M.A.	6,494	5,378	188	840	(X)	692	176	3,320	(X)
N.Y.	3,494	2,974	85	982	1	325	191	3,497	6 4
N.J.	1,207	1,020	15	807	3	135	172	3,445	7
Pa.	1,793	1,384	88	657	15	232	154	2,968	19
E.N.C.	6,072	4,947	126	620	(X)	810	155	3,229	(X)
Ohio	1,540	1,300	20	591	27	170	147	3,056	15
Ind.	860	665	13	612	26	175	172	3,076	14
Ill.	1,456	1,227	41	621	7 21	139	134	3,532	2
Mich.	1,510	1,181	39	628	19	228	176	3,269	10
Wis. ⁵	706	575	13	691	9	99	169	2,973	18
W.N.C.	2,458	2,015	41	593	(X)	328	154	2,847	(X)
Minn.	726	582	8	725	5	107	203	2,904	23
Iowa	419	350	10	580	30	50	152	2,992	17
Mo. ⁶	586	488	11	532	36	72	127	2,817	25
N. Dak.	98	78	2	554	7 32	16	154	2,384	40
S. Dak.	105	90	-	586	28	13	156	2,420	38
Nebr.	198	152	10	492	41	30	138	2,905	22
Kans. ⁷	326	276	2	582	29	40	143	2,862	24
S.A.	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)	(NA)	(NA)	2,568	(X)
Del.	100	73	(Z)	665	12	22	192	3,529	3
Md.	722	535	20	702	8	141	196	3,204	12
D.C.	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(X)	(NA)	3,948	(X)
Va.	665	525	15	554	7 32	110	147	2,605	30
W. Va.	219	188	9	484	43	19	122	2,176	46
N.C.	629	514	26	461	7 45	78	125	2,277	6 42
S.C.	298	256	6	427	48	30	115	2,052	48
Ga.	592	508	9	508	39	60	131	2,379	41
Fla.	945	690	61	554	7 32	188	158	2,614	29
E.S.C.	1,444	1,192	30	426	(X)	182	111	2,106	(X)
Ky.	351	302	4	475	44	36	110	2,246	44
Tenn.	461	384	11	461	7 45	53	118	2,227	45
Ala.	395	319	2	403	49	63	112	2,006	47
Miss.	237	187	14	346	50	30	101	1,777	50
W.S.C.	2,579	2,101	12	519	(X)	384	136	2,425	(X)
Ark.	228	182	-	441	47	40	116	2,010	49
La.	580	482	1	618	23	90	161	2,277	6 42
Okla.	347	304	3	547	35	37	139	2,462	30
Tex.	1,415	1,133	9	493	40	218	130	2,542	33
Mt.	1,382	1,151	22	609	(X)	173	177	2,669	(X)
Mont.	120	108	3	674	11	7	172	2,623	28
Idaho	101	87	1	517	37	12	145	2,445	37
Wyo.	63	56	-	690	10	6	200	2,730	27
Colo.	362	296	9	621	7 21	46	183	2,916	20
N. Mex.	200	165	2	640	7 16	31	200	2,385	39
Ariz.	252	228	2	640	7 16	15	154	2,544	32
Utah	195	144	5	512	38	42	191	2,485	34
Nev.	87	66	1	626	20	15	196	3,497	6 4
Pac.	5,130	3,767	393	642	(X)	807	203	3,375	(X)
Wash.	561	453	24	713	25	70	182	3,222	11
Oreg.	344	283	6	664	13	49	172	2,908	21
Calif.	4,008	2,865	355	639	18	650	209	3,457	6
Alaska	83	60	-	976	2	20	305	3,421	8
Hawaii	134	106	8	659	14	18	181	3,124	13

¹ Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000.

² Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. ³ Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1967. Source: *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 380.

⁴ Source: Office of Business Economics; *Survey of Current Business*, August 1967.

⁵ School data includes estimates for District of Columbia, not available separately. ⁶ Includes interest on school debt, not shown separately. ⁷ The following States share the same rank: Nev. and N.Y., 4; La. and N.C., 42. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the numbers 5 and 43 are omitted. ⁸ The following States share the same rank: Ariz. and N. Mex., 16; Colo. and Ill., 21; Fla., N. Dak., and Va., 32; N.C. and Tenn., 45. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the numbers 17, 22, 33, 34, and 46 are omitted.

⁹ School data exclude vocational schools not operated as part of the regular school system.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education (except as noted); *Fall 1967 Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 171. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1955 TO 1966

[As of May, except as indicated. For States included, see table 172. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Desegregated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
1955.....	10,569	4,244	159	8,544	2,639	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1956.....	9,858	3,817	407	8,821	2,742	(NA)	273	(NA)	(NA)
1957.....	9,697	3,695	683	9,124	2,798	¹ 1,848	325	² 110	(NA)
1958.....	8,514	2,903	768	9,428	2,624	¹ 1,953	377	¹ 132	(NA)
1959.....	7,874	2,875	740	9,651	3,008	¹ 2,282	447	¹ 146	(NA)
1960.....	7,016	2,351	755	10,004	3,057	¹ 2,538	520	195	6.4
1961.....	6,663	2,839	783	10,184	3,097	¹ 3,064	706	217	7.0
1962.....	6,370	3,047	913	10,406	3,250	¹ 3,584	918	247	7.6
1963.....	6,198	3,054	980	10,656	3,328	4,717	1,097	265	8.0
1964.....	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	¹ 5,356	1,484	316	9.2
1965.....	5,457	3,031	1,476	11,179	3,481	¹ 6,704	1,989	380	10.9
1966.....	5,372	2,999	³ 4,804	11,573	3,573	(NA)	(NA)	569	15.9
1966, December.....	5,072	3,010	³ 4,653	11,425	3,704	(NA)	(NA)	956	25.8

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes Missouri. ² Excludes Missouri and West Virginia.

³ Number of school districts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education. Not all desegregated districts for 1965-66 and 1966-67 school year were "In compliance."

No. 172. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESEGREGATION STATUS FOR 17 SOUTHERN STATES, BY REGION AND STATE: 1966

[As of December. For definition of desegregation, see headnote, table 171]

REGION AND STATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)		NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS		TEACHERS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	In compliance ¹	White	Negro	Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment	Desegregated (1,000)	Percent of total
Total.....	5,072	3,010	4,653	11,425	3,704	956	25.8	178	29.1
South.....	2,877	2,209	2,639	8,310	3,089	490	15.9	127	27.9
Alabama.....	118	118	66	571	274	² 12	4.4	2	5.4
Arkansas.....	406	222	³ 391	⁴ 338	⁴ 120	² 18	15.1	5	27.4
Florida.....	67	67	65	968	290	65	22.3	15	29.3
Georgia.....	195	189	¹ 151	² 776	³ 388	² 34	8.8	8	19.2
Louisiana.....	67	67	46	508	318	11	3.4	(Z)	0.3
Mississippi.....	148	148	³ 94	⁴ 306	⁴ 296	7	2.5	2	7.0
North Carolina.....	169	169	155	⁵ 829	⁵ 355	² 55	15.4	27	52.1
South Carolina.....	107	107	89	377	265	15	5.6	5	21.0
Tennessee.....	151	133	¹ 143	663	185	53	28.6	12	33.9
Texas.....	1,814	862	³ 1,306	⁵ 2,185	⁵ 355	² 150	44.9	30	28.4
Virginia.....	135	127	127	⁵ 761	⁵ 244	² 62	25.3	22	50.3
Border States.....	2,195	801	2,014	3,115	615	466	75.7	51	32.6
Delaware.....	49	44	³ 50	89	21	21	100.0	3	61.0
District of Columbia.....	1	1	1	13	133	115	86.3	(NA)	(NA)
Kentucky.....	200	167	200	614	61	55	90.1	13	48.8
Maryland.....	24	23	24	605	186	121	65.3	17	48.2
Missouri.....	878	212	³ 689	⁵ 853	² 130	101	77.7	8	20.9
Oklahoma.....	988	310	³ 985	⁵ 837	² 62	² 31	50.8	5	19.7
West Virginia.....	55	44	55	⁵ 403	² 23	² 21	93.4	4	21.7

NA Not available. Z Less than 500.

¹ U.S. Office of Education approval of the desegregation proposal offered by a school district. Some school districts have desegregated but are not officially "In compliance." ² Estimated by U.S. Office of Education.

³ U.S. Office of Education reports more districts "In compliance" than the total districts listed by the State Department of Education. ⁴ 1965-66 data. ⁵ Unofficial estimate.

Source of tables 171 and 172: Southern Education Reporting Service, Nashville, Tennessee; *Statistical Summary* . . . , February 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 173. PERCENT OF NEGRO AND WHITE STUDENTS ENROLLED IN GRADES 1 AND 12, BY AREA AND BY RACIAL COMPOSITION OF SCHOOLS: 1965

[As of fall. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools]

GRADE, AREA, AND REGION	RACIAL COMPOSITION OF SCHOOLS							
	0 to 10 percent Negro		10 to 20 percent Negro		20 to 80 percent Negro		80 to 100 percent Negro	
	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro	White	Negro	White
All regions, grade 1.....	3.8	79.9	2.4	9.6	21.8	9.8	72.0	0.7
Metropolitan:								
North and West.....	3.8	79.7	4.5	9.1	47.2	9.9	44.5	1.3
South and Southwest.....	2.2	89.7	0.5	0.9	2.0	9.2	95.3	0.2
Nonmetropolitan:								
North and West.....	19.6	80.1	7.0	11.3	45.0	8.5	28.4	0.1
South and Southwest.....	4.2	70.9	2.1	16.6	15.9	12.1	77.8	0.4
All regions, grade 12.....	10.0	79.9	5.1	9.6	23.2	10.3	61.7	0.2
Metropolitan:								
North and West.....	13.0	74.2	8.3	8.2	54.8	17.4	23.9	0.2
South and Southwest.....	2.9	92.3	1.2	5.9	1.2	1.6	94.7	0.2
Nonmetropolitan:								
North and West.....	51.7	88.6	16.8	7.3	23.7	4.1	7.8	(Z)
South and Southwest.....	7.7	71.5	3.6	20.2	5.5	8.2	83.2	0.1

Z Less than 0.05 percent.

No. 174. ACHIEVEMENT TESTS—MEDIAN SCORES FOR STUDENTS IN GRADES 1 AND 12, BY RACE OR ETHNIC GROUP: 1965

[As of fall. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools. Represents results of standard achievement tests of such skills as reading, writing, calculating, and problem solving. Scores on each test were standardized so that the average over the national sample equaled 50 and the standard deviation equaled 10. This means that about 16 percent of all students would score below 40 and about 16 percent above 60]

GRADE AND TYPE OF TEST	White	Negro	Puerto Ricans	Indian Americans	Mexican Americans	Oriental Americans
GRADE 1						
Nonverbal.....	54.1	43.4	45.8	53.0	50.1	56.0
Verbal.....	53.2	45.4	44.9	47.8	46.5	51.0
GRADE 12						
Nonverbal.....	52.0	40.9	43.3	47.1	45.0	51.6
Verbal.....	52.1	40.9	43.1	43.7	43.8	49.6
Reading.....	51.9	42.2	42.6	44.3	44.2	48.8
Mathematics.....	51.8	41.8	43.7	45.9	45.5	51.3
General information.....	52.2	40.6	41.7	44.7	43.3	49.0
Five tests, average.....	52.0	41.1	43.1	45.1	44.4	50.1

Source of tables 173 and 174: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1966.

No. 175. SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—ENROLLMENT, 1948 TO 1966

[In thousands. 1948 data are for 1947-48 school year; thereafter, February. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils are reported according to the major type of exceptionality for which they are receiving special education. Through 1958, public elementary and secondary day schools only; beginning 1963, also includes public and private residential schools. Excludes data for truant and delinquent children]

TYPE	TOTAL			1966 (est.)		
	1948	1958	1963	Total	Local public schools	Public and private residential schools
Total.....	378	890	1,682	2,106	1,979	127
Visually handicapped.....	8	12	22	23	15	8
Deaf and hard of hearing.....	13	20	46	51	33	10
Speech impaired.....	182	490	802	987	987	(1)
Crippled and special health problems.....	40	52	65	69	69	(1)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted.....	15	29	100	120	65	2 56
Mentally retarded.....	87	223	432	540	495	45
Other handicapped conditions.....	11	12	2	3	3	(1)
Gifted.....	21	52	215	312	312	(1)

¹ Excluded in survey of residential schools.

² Includes education programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1956-68*, Chapter 5, and annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 176. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1955 TO 1968

[Prior to 1959, excludes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS (1,000)			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS			
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$4,500	\$4,500 to \$5,499	\$5,500 to \$6,499	\$6,500 and over
1955.....	1,080	691	389	3,816	3,615	4,194	77.7	122.3	(NA)	(NA)
1958.....	1,238	778	460	4,571	4,373	4,894	59.1	140.9	(NA)	(NA)
1959.....	1,293	808	484	4,797	4,607	5,113	48.7	26.7	15.7	8.9
1960.....	1,355	834	521	4,995	4,815	5,276	42.5	28.2	17.4	11.9
1961.....	1,403	849	554	5,275	5,075	5,543	35.2	27.2	19.3	18.3
1962.....	1,458	877	581	5,515	5,340	5,775	26.6	28.9	22.6	21.9
1963.....	1,513	894	619	5,732	5,560	5,980	22.0	28.0	23.4	26.6
1964.....	1,568	907	661	5,995	5,805	6,266	16.9	28.6	24.2	30.4
1965.....	1,637	929	707	6,195	5,985	6,451	13.5	27.0	24.7	34.8
1966.....	1,697	962	734	6,485	6,279	6,761	8.8	22.7	26.8	41.7
1967.....	1,787	1,007	780	6,830	6,622	7,109	4.4	19.7	26.7	49.2
1968.....	1,838	1,031	806	7,296	7,077	7,569	2.3	13.2	24.0	60.5

NA. Not available. ¹ Includes salaries of \$5,500 and over.

² Includes other nonsupervisory personnel in Ga., Idaho, La., S. Dak., Va., and Wis.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; Research Report, 1967—R19, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1967-68*. (Copyright 1967 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 177. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY TEACHING EXPERIENCE, AGE, AND DEGREES HELD: 1964 AND 1967

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability. For definition of median, see head-note, table 8]

ITEM	1964			1967				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	Men	Women
EXPERIENCE								
1 year.....	6.8	5.8	8.0	7.7	6.2	9.4	8.9	7.1
2 to 3 years.....	12.6	11.1	14.5	16.6	14.7	18.7	18.2	15.9
4 to 6 years.....	16.1	14.3	18.1	16.9	15.5	18.5	19.5	16.6
7 to 9 years.....	10.6	10.1	11.2	12.4	11.7	13.3	16.3	10.5
10 to 14 years.....	15.5	15.3	15.8	15.7	17.6	13.7	14.8	16.2
15 to 19 years.....	11.4	11.6	11.2	10.5	10.3	10.8	11.7	9.9
20 to 29 years.....	15.6	19.4	11.0	11.7	14.3	8.9	5.7	14.7
30 years or more.....	11.3	12.4	10.1	8.3	9.7	6.7	4.9	10.1
Median.....years..	11	12	9	8	10	7	7	10
AGE								
24 years or less.....	10.5	10.0	11.1	15.0	14.0	16.0	13.1	15.9
25 to 29 years.....	15.8	12.4	19.9	19.0	16.1	22.3	25.4	15.8
30 to 34 years.....	13.0	11.4	14.9	10.7	9.7	11.9	15.7	8.2
35 to 39 years.....	10.9	9.1	13.0	10.2	10.7	9.7	13.1	8.8
40 to 49 years.....	21.0	22.4	19.3	20.4	20.8	19.9	20.9	20.2
50 to 59 years.....	22.1	25.9	17.7	17.9	20.2	15.5	9.3	22.3
60 years or more.....	6.7	8.9	4.1	6.7	8.5	4.7	2.5	8.8
Median.....years..	39	43	36	37	39	34	33	40
HIGHEST DEGREE HELD								
No degree.....	2.3	3.8	0.4	1.6	2.4	0.8	0.8	2.1
2-year degree.....	6.8	12.1	0.6	4.5	7.9	0.7	1.1	6.2
Bachelor's degree.....	64.8	66.7	62.6	68.2	72.9	63.0	58.3	73.1
Master's degree.....	24.3	16.6	33.5	24.4	15.7	34.1	38.1	17.6
Professional degree, 6 years.....	1.5	0.7	2.4	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.0
Doctor's degree.....	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.1	-	0.1	0.2	-

- Represents zero.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C.; annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

NO. 178. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1968

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$4,500	\$4,500 to \$5,499	\$5,500 to \$6,499	\$6,500 to \$7,499	\$7,500 and over
U.S.....	1,837,926	1,031,435	806,491	7,296	7,077	7,569	2.3	13.2	24.0	22.9	37.7
Ala.....	31,900	16,400	15,500	5,725	5,625	5,900	3 11.0	35.0	40.0	11.0	3 3.0
Alaska.....	3,070	1,886	1,184	4,444	4,344	4,602	-	-	0.5	9.0	90.5
Ariz.....	16,860	12,000	4,860	7,610	7,440	8,025	-	6.5	21.5	20.0	52.0
Ark.....	19,064	9,870	9,184	5,896	5,437	5,759	14.0	38.6	31.5	10.1	5.2
Calif. ¹	170,100	100,300	69,800	8,900	8,550	9,450	-	0.2	13.0	18.0	68.8
Colo.....	22,960	12,100	10,860	6,900	6,735	7,025	0.5	21.0	32.5	21.0	25.0
Conn.....	28,630	16,600	12,030	7,900	7,725	8,100	-	3.0	26.0	21.0	50.0
Del.....	5,020	2,540	2,480	7,625	7,425	7,800	-	6.0	15.0	25.0	54.0
D.C.....	6,415	3,750	2,665	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.....	53,425	26,220	25,205	7,200	(NA)	(NA)	2 2.0	8.0	25.0	34.0	3 31.0
Ga.....	43,365	26,335	17,030	6,595	6,565	6,640	5.0	22.0	30.0	26.0	17.0
Hawaii.....	6,690	4,040	2,650	7,914	7,884	7,964	0.1	7.0	17.0	14.0	61.9
Idaho.....	17,643	3,662	3 3,981	6,045	5,730	6,250	7.0	34.0	38.0	14.0	7.0
Ill.....	96,104	56,204	39,900	7,903	7,670	8,345	-	4.0	18.0	21.0	57.0
Ind.....	47,200	26,200	21,000	7,825	7,700	7,980	-	3.0	17.2	25.8	54.0
Iowa ¹	31,800	17,300	14,000	7,208	6,840	7,634	2.5	10.0	20.0	35.0	32.5
Kans. ¹	24,228	13,228	11,000	6,607	6,342	6,713	0.1	15.3	41.7	26.7	16.2
Ky.....	27,750	16,950	10,800	6,100	5,850	6,275	3 7.0	32.0	41.0	14.0	3 6.0
La.....	36,650	20,760	15,890	7,238	7,080	7,446	1.0	8.0	26.0	28.0	37.0
Maine.....	10,850	6,300	4,050	6,150	5,975	6,450	1.5	28.5	29.0	27.5	13.5
Md.....	36,089	19,388	16,701	7,857	7,560	8,203	3 -	4.0	17.0	26.0	3 53.0
Mass.....	40,950	25,260	21,700	7,550	7,348	7,752	0.1	14.0	23.9	19.0	43.0
Mich.....	82,200	42,200	40,000	7,750	7,700	7,900	-	1.0	12.0	30.0	57.0
Minn.....	38,100	19,100	19,000	7,465	7,225	7,725	-	14.5	20.0	21.0	44.5
Miss.....	21,030	11,660	9,370	4,611	4,505	4,739	16.8	73.5	7.7	1.8	0.2
Mo. ¹	40,272	27,200	13,012	6,623	6,523	6,822	4.5	19.0	29.0	23.0	24.5
Mont. ¹	8,025	5,115	2,910	6,375	6,100	6,875	3.0	25.0	34.0	28.0	10.0
Nebr.....	16,325	9,075	7,250	6,068	5,643	6,553	8.0	27.5	35.2	17.1	12.2
Nev.....	4,765	2,800	1,965	7,825	7,710	8,000	-	2.0	21.0	27.5	49.5
N.H.....	6,042	3,388	2,654	6,325	6,180	6,540	0.4	34.2	30.4	22.3	12.7
N.J.....	60,842	35,373	25,469	7,845	7,656	8,104	-	1.5	27.3	19.5	51.7
N. Mex.....	11,225	6,025	5,200	6,981	6,990	6,971	-	2.0	34.0	37.5	26.5
N.Y.....	161,000	82,600	78,400	8,300	7,900	8,500	3 -	3.0	13.0	20.0	3 64.0
N.C.....	46,850	32,450	14,400	6,219	6,115	6,442	6.0	28.0	38.0	20.0	8.0
N. Dak.....	6,940	4,560	2,380	5,580	5,200	6,300	26.0	28.0	25.7	12.0	8.3
Ohio.....	90,410	52,460	37,950	7,300	7,100	7,700	0.5	11.0	34.0	32.0	22.5
Okl. ¹	25,786	13,467	12,319	6,095	5,935	6,255	3.0	29.9	48.0	16.0	3.1
Oreg.....	20,500	11,850	8,650	7,550	7,392	7,792	-	7.0	19.0	27.0	47.0
Pa.....	91,620	45,330	46,290	7,225	7,150	7,295	-	11.0	15.0	34.0	40.0
R.I.....	7,231	3,622	3,609	7,400	7,350	7,450	3 -	7.0	22.0	38.0	3 33.0
S.C.....	25,447	13,700	11,747	5,630	5,440	5,875	18.0	40.0	26.0	11.0	5.0
S. Dak.....	8,792	6,143	2,649	5,100	4,610	5,800	28.0	42.0	22.0	6.0	2.0
Tenn.....	32,250	19,620	12,630	6,000	5,835	6,300	7.0	33.0	38.0	16.0	6.0
Tex.....	107,000	59,500	47,500	6,500	6,395	6,615	1.0	23.0	39.0	26.0	11.0
Utah.....	11,010	5,840	5,170	6,640	6,600	6,680	1.0	21.0	20.0	23.0	35.0
Vt.....	3,924	2,278	1,648	5,950	5,725	6,200	7.0	40.0	25.0	18.0	10.0
Va.....	146,200	27,200	19,000	6,600	6,250	7,050	2.0	23.0	30.0	23.0	22.0
Wash.....	31,050	16,800	14,250	7,750	7,475	8,100	-	7.0	20.0	20.0	53.0
W. Va.....	15,550	8,550	7,000	5,800	5,670	5,950	14.0	28.0	38.0	13.0	7.0
Wis.....	41,603	21,993	19,610	7,274	7,000	7,675	3.0	13.0	21.0	27.0	36.0
Wyo.....	4,324	2,215	2,109	7,052	6,962	7,136	0.3	20.2	29.6	25.5	24.4

- Represents zero. NA. Not available.

¹ Includes other nonsupervisory instructional staff in Georgia, Idaho, Louisiana, South Dakota, Virginia, and Wisconsin.

² Includes guidance counselors.

³ Estimated by the NEA Research Division.

⁴ Amount shown should be reduced by about one-fourth to make its purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States.

⁵ Salary figures include extra compensation for coaching, supervision of intern teachers, etc.

⁶ Excludes kindergarten teachers.

⁷ Excludes instructional staff in vocational and vocational-technical schools not operated as part of the regular public school system.

⁸ Number of teachers supplied by the Montana Education Association, and NEA Research Division estimates of salaries confirmed by the Association.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; Research Report, 1967—R19, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1967-68*. (Copyright 1967 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 179. NONPUBLIC REGULAR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—CLASS-ROOM TEACHERS AND ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1967

[As of fall of year. Estimated by Office of Education. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Class-room teachers	NUMBER OF PUPILS			STATE OR OTHER AREA	Class-room teachers	NUMBER OF PUPILS		
		Total	Elementary ¹	Secondary ²			Total	Elementary ¹	Secondary ²
U.S.-----	243,000	6,600,000	5,200,000	1,400,000	Nev.-----	140	4,400	3,200	1,200
Ala.-----	1,490	32,700	25,700	7,000	N.H.-----	1,810	38,100	26,900	11,200
Alaska-----	180	2,500	1,700	800	N.J.-----	10,800	324,200	260,300	63,900
Ariz.-----	1,340	35,200	28,000	7,200	N. Mex.-----	1,110	29,500	24,300	5,200
Ark.-----	580	13,000	10,000	3,000	N.Y.-----	33,790	922,200	735,700	186,500
Calif.-----	16,050	428,400	335,700	92,700	N.C.-----	1,260	21,400	17,000	4,400
Colo.-----	1,920	47,200	37,500	9,700	N. Dak.-----	1,110	22,300	17,200	5,100
Conn.-----	5,560	122,600	86,000	36,600	Ohio-----	13,590	423,300	331,500	97,800
Del.-----	800	20,800	16,200	4,600	Okla.-----	1,020	22,000	17,600	4,400
D.C.-----	1,200	26,400	18,100	8,300	Oreg.-----	1,530	37,300	29,300	8,000
Fla.-----	4,140	97,000	78,600	18,400	Pa.-----	21,210	660,200	521,600	138,600
Ga.-----	1,480	28,700	20,200	8,500	R.I.-----	2,500	57,700	46,700	11,000
Hawaii-----	1,290	32,500	23,800	8,700	S.C.-----	920	16,600	12,800	3,800
Idaho-----	420	10,000	8,500	1,500	S. Dak.-----	1,140	25,700	20,600	5,100
Ill.-----	18,630	581,200	462,100	119,100	Tenn.-----	1,870	34,700	22,900	11,800
Ind.-----	5,240	144,600	115,800	28,800	Tex.-----	6,670	163,200	136,000	27,200
Iowa-----	4,390	107,200	81,900	25,300	Utah-----	320	6,600	4,800	1,800
Kans.-----	2,230	56,200	45,100	11,100	Vt.-----	970	19,400	11,900	7,500
Ky.-----	3,830	97,900	74,900	23,000	Va.-----	2,810	60,900	44,100	16,800
La.-----	6,010	155,700	122,700	33,000	Wash.-----	2,610	61,500	48,900	12,600
Maine-----	1,780	38,300	25,500	12,800	W. Va.-----	860	19,000	13,600	5,400
Md.-----	5,840	147,800	120,400	27,400	Wis.-----	9,780	278,600	234,800	43,800
Mass.-----	11,250	282,700	212,500	70,200	Wyo.-----	160	4,300	3,800	500
Mich.-----	11,880	362,800	286,900	75,900	Other areas:				
Minn.-----	6,630	180,300	148,900	31,400	P.R.-----	2,150	56,600	43,600	13,000
Miss.-----	960	20,400	15,800	4,600	Am. Samoa.-----	60	1,500	1,100	400
Mo.-----	6,570	183,900	145,600	38,300	C.Z.-----	10	800	800	-
Mont.-----	980	22,700	17,700	5,000	Guam.-----	100	4,500	3,300	1,200
Nebr.-----	2,370	62,200	48,700	13,500	V.I.-----	120	3,100	2,500	600

- Represents zero.

¹ Kindergarten through grade 8. ² Grades 9 through 12 and postgraduate.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1967.

No. 180. CATHOLIC SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT AND FACULTY: 1964 AND 1965

[As of October 31. Regular sessions only]

ITEM	1964				1965			
	Elementary	Secondary	Universities and colleges	Other ¹	Elementary	Secondary	Universities and colleges	Other ¹
Number of schools.-----	10,832	2,417	246	468	10,879	2,413	250	486
Students, total.-----	4,533,771	1,066,748	375,007	54,203	4,492,107	1,081,703	401,956	51,990
Male.-----	2,272,971	491,318	213,245	47,256	2,235,535	502,079	228,176	45,618
Female.-----	2,260,800	575,430	161,762	6,947	2,256,572	579,624	173,780	6,372
Faculty, total.-----	117,854	53,344	29,069	6,228	120,206	57,013	30,279	5,829
Religious.-----	76,343	35,609	8,448	5,692	76,195	37,600	8,856	5,114
Lay.-----	41,511	17,735	20,621	536	44,011	19,413	21,423	715

¹ Diocesan seminaries, teachers colleges, etc.

Source: United States Catholic Conference, Department of Education, Washington, D. C.; *Summary of Catholic Education 1964 and 1965*. (Copyright.)

No. 181. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1926-1934 TO 1959-1967

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1926-----	1,000	919	824	754	677	552	453	400	333	1934	120
1928-----	1,000	939	847	805	736	624	498	432	378	1936	137
1930-----	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932-----	1,000	935	889	831	786	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934-----	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936-----	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938-----	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940-----	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942-----	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944-----	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946-----	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948-----	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950-----	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952-----	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954-----	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956-----	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958 (prel.)--	1,000	985	978	960	940	906	838	782	717	1966	394
1959 (prel.)--	1,000	990	983	976	966	928	853	785	721	1967	400

¹ Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 182. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY SEX—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1966 AND 1967

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1966		1967		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1966		1967	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.-----	1,179,464	1,187,397	1,184,573	1,189,675	Nev.-----	2,366	2,254	2,478	2,506
Ala.-----	21,540	22,620	25,113	19,004	N.H.-----	3,752	3,794	3,732	3,732
Alaska-----	1,306	1,113	1,342	1,247	N.J.-----	38,620	39,380	37,186	37,132
Ariz.-----	9,494	9,333	9,709	9,738	N. Mex.-----	7,119	6,801	7,297	6,953
Ark.-----	12,590	12,386	12,268	12,331	N.Y.-----	³ 83,862	³ 87,285	92,000	93,000
Calif.-----	128,000	127,000	¹ 116,364	¹ 117,248	N.C.-----	31,625	34,562	31,231	33,378
Colo.-----	13,224	13,057	13,439	13,392	N. Dak.-----	4,740	4,760	5,019	4,778
Conn.-----	14,526	16,085	14,544	15,786	Ohio-----	65,475	65,357	65,926	66,006
Del.-----	2,993	2,969	3,112	3,038	Okla.-----	17,590	16,990	17,891	16,137
D.C.-----	2,175	2,927	2,246	2,702	Oreg.-----	14,145	14,242	14,679	14,432
Fla.-----	31,080	31,142	31,456	31,709	Pa.-----	69,624	69,346	68,100	67,900
Ga.-----	25,045	26,797	25,712	27,428	R.I.-----	4,292	4,522	4,454	4,671
Hawaii-----	4,460	4,528	4,753	4,787	S.C.-----	16,375	17,164	16,245	17,244
Idaho-----	5,732	5,433	5,828	5,500	S. Dak.-----	5,241	5,017	5,610	5,390
Ill.-----	57,820	54,499	57,938	58,617	Tenn.-----	22,360	23,443	22,421	24,357
Ind.-----	32,471	31,563	32,457	31,965	Tex.-----	60,959	60,836	62,870	62,864
Iowa.-----	20,029	19,476	20,303	19,384	Utah-----	8,196	7,927	8,019	8,100
Kans. ² -----	15,853	14,751	15,707	14,616	Vt.-----	2,394	2,175	³ 2,600	³ 2,400
Ky.-----	17,081	17,657	17,210	17,924	Va.-----	24,652	27,765	24,920	27,276
La.-----	19,305	20,421	19,459	21,014	Wash.-----	23,600	22,680	³ 23,431	³ 22,518
Maine-----	6,220	6,061	6,269	6,231	W. Va.-----	12,720	13,453	12,852	13,305
Md.-----	20,762	20,821	20,264	20,815	Wis.-----	29,089	28,269	29,740	29,412
Mass.-----	32,088	32,575	31,280	30,901	Wyo.-----	2,705	2,467	2,656	2,457
Mich.-----	52,870	53,350	³ 54,000	³ 55,000	Other areas:				
Minn.-----	26,465	26,067	27,426	27,198	P.R.-----	9,305	11,685	10,900	12,100
Miss.-----	13,551	14,557	13,407	14,879	Am. Samoa.-----	181	178	196	117
Mo.-----	26,209	25,368	26,076	25,522	C.Z.-----	408	419	390	327
Mont.-----	5,112	4,880	5,153	5,152	Guam.-----	498	453	422	440
Nebr.-----	9,963	9,442	10,351	9,999	V.I.-----	120	150	125	154

¹ Excludes high school graduates from adult education programs.

² Excludes graduates of vocational schools not operated as part of the regular public school system.

³ Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall 1967 Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 183. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, BY SEX: 1900 TO 1966

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1857*, series H 232 and H 330-332. See also table 198]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL				COLLEGE ¹		
	Total		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old					
1900.....	94,883	6.4	38,075	56,808	27,410	22,173	5,237
1920.....	311,266	16.8	123,684	187,582	48,622	31,980	16,642
1940.....	1,221,475	50.8	578,718	642,757	186,500	109,846	76,654
1950.....	1,198,700	59.0	570,700	629,000	432,058	328,841	103,217
1954.....	1,276,100	60.0	612,500	663,600	290,825	186,528	104,297
1955.....	1,414,800	62.3	679,500	735,300	308,812	198,233	110,579
1958.....	1,505,900	64.8	725,500	780,400	362,554	240,990	121,564
1960.....	1,864,000	65.1	898,000	966,000	392,440	254,063	138,377
1962.....	1,925,000	69.5	941,000	984,000	417,846	260,531	157,315
1964.....	2,290,000	76.3	1,121,000	1,169,000	498,654	298,046	200,608
1965.....	2,638,000	71.9	1,301,000	1,337,000	535,031	317,669	217,362
1966.....	2,644,000	75.0	1,314,000	1,330,000	551,040	328,853	222,187

¹ Bachelor's or first professional degree. ² Preliminary.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Earned Degrees Conferred* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 184. MARITAL STATUS OF HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE STUDENTS, 14 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 AND 1966

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

YEAR AND AGE	ENROLLED IN HIGH SCHOOL						YEAR AND AGE	ENROLLED IN COLLEGE ¹					
	Total		Male		Female			Total		Male		Female	
	Total	Percent married	Total	Percent married	Total	Percent married		Total	Percent married	Total	Percent married	Total	Percent married
1960.....	9,624	1.0	4,890	0.8	4,734	1.3	1960.....	3,570	23.9	2,339	28.5	1,231	15.3
14 and 15 years.....	4,716	0.3	2,296	0.1	2,420	0.4	14 to 17 years.....	222	—	99	—	123	—
16 and 17 years.....	4,305	0.4	2,218	(Z)	2,087	0.8	18 and 19 years.....	1,299	1.8	734	1.4	565	2.5
18 and 19 years.....	512	2.3	325	—	187	6.4	20 and 21 years.....	790	10.3	503	7.8	287	14.6
20 to 34 years.....	91	(B)	51	(B)	40	(B)	22 to 24 years.....	509	39.7	411	39.9	98	(B)
							25 to 34 years.....	750	73.1	592	76.7	158	50.6
1966.....	12,874	1.3	6,593	1.0	6,281	1.7	1966.....	6,085	20.6	3,747	24.4	2,338	14.5
14 and 15 years.....	6,191	0.3	3,052	0.3	3,139	0.2	14 to 17 years.....	253	—	104	—	149	—
16 and 17 years.....	5,816	0.8	2,986	0.3	2,830	1.2	18 and 19 years.....	2,440	2.3	1,354	2.9	1,086	1.5
18 and 19 years.....	728	4.9	483	3.3	245	8.2	20 and 21 years.....	1,472	10.6	899	9.6	573	12.2
20 to 34 years.....	139	(B)	72	(B)	67	(B)	22 to 24 years.....	987	38.1	722	39.9	265	33.2
							25 to 34 years.....	933	71.7	668	75.3	265	62.6

— Represents zero. B Not computed, base less than 150,000. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

¹ Includes 887,000 part-time students in 1960, and 1,238,000 in 1966.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 110 and 167.

No. 185. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1967

[As of October 1966. Covers listings in *American Library Directory* plus unlisted libraries from other records]

TYPE	Number	TYPE	Number
Total.....	24,526	Special, part of public systems or military installations.....	466
United States.....	24,424	Law ³	824
Public.....	9,483	Law, part of college and university.....	125
Public, branch.....	3,676	Medical.....	1,045
Public, military installations ²	495	Medical, part of college and university.....	186
College and university.....	1,810	Religious.....	206
Junior college.....	858	Religious, part of college and university.....	40
Special.....	4,011		
Special, part of college and university.....	1,199	Outlying areas.....	102

¹ Includes approximately 2,700 public libraries with annual incomes of less than \$2,000 or book funds of less than \$500. ² Includes veterans hospitals. ³ Includes 380 law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each.

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York; *The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information: 1968*. (Copyright.)

No. 186. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND BY SEX: 1955, 1960, AND 1965

[In thousands. Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and Guam]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1955, total	1960				1965			
		Total	Male	Female	First-time students	Total	Male	Female	First-time students
All institutions.....	2,679	3,610	2,271	1,339	930	5,570	3,397	2,174	1,453
Public.....	1,499	2,136	1,327	809	582	3,655	2,206	1,449	996
Private.....	1,180	1,474	944	530	348	1,916	1,191	725	457
Junior colleges (2-year institutions).....	309	454	283	170	215	845	524	322	402
4-year institutions.....	2,370	3,156	1,987	1,169	714	4,725	2,873	1,852	1,051
Universities.....	1,241	1,551	1,072	479	305	2,304	1,511	793	439
Liberal arts colleges.....	709	1,028	560	468	270	1,554	845	708	389
Independently organized professional schools:									
Teachers colleges.....	245	359	171	188	96	572	276	296	156
Technological schools.....	83	107	99	7	23	134	121	13	32
Theological, religious.....	34	42	33	9	7	50	37	12	10
Schools of art.....	13	15	8	7	3	21	10	11	5
Other professional.....	44	55	44	11	10	91	72	19	19

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1960: Analytic Report and Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1965.*

No. 187. DEGREE-CREDIT ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ESTIMATES AND PROJECTIONS: 1955 TO 1975

[In thousands. As of fall opening]

YEAR	Total	Under-graduate and 1st-professional	Graduate	YEAR	Total	Under-graduate and 1st-professional	Graduate
ESTIMATES				ESTIMATES—Con.			
1955.....	2,660	2,418	242	1965.....	5,526	4,945	582
1960.....	3,583	3,227	356	1966.....	6,055	5,408	647
1961.....	3,861	3,474	386	1967.....	6,541	5,832	709
1962.....	4,175	3,753	422	PROJECTIONS			
1963.....	4,495	4,031	464	1970.....	7,299	6,473	826
1964.....	4,950	4,433	517	1975.....	8,995	7,905	1,090

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare; *Health, Education, and Welfare Indicators*, February 1967.

No. 188. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1920 TO 1963

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes full-time and part-time resident students taking work credit toward a bachelor's degree and, beginning 1950, includes 2-year normal schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 325-326]

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1920.....	52	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1930.....	277	55,616	129	36,501	148	19,115
1940.....	456	149,854	217	107,553	239	42,301
1950.....	506	243,839	279	188,794	227	55,045
1952.....	506	231,175	291	184,054	215	47,121
1954.....	518	325,804	293	272,036	225	53,768
1955, November.....	469	295,553	276	249,928	193	45,625
1958, first term.....	490	349,385	283	297,680	207	51,705
1960, first term.....	509	403,524	310	348,538	199	54,986
1962, first term.....	524	533,849	329	471,626	195	62,323
1963, fall.....	573	618,957	357	546,111	216	72,846

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

NO. 189. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE: 1940 TO 1964

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1950, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321, H 339-362, and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1962	1964
Institutions reporting.....	¹ 1,708	1,851	2,008	2,037	2,132
Faculty ²	146,929	246,722	380,544	424,862	494,614
Male.....	106,328	186,189	296,773	332,006	385,405
Female.....	40,601	60,533	83,781	92,856	109,109
Resident and extension degree-credit enrollment.....	1,000	³ 3,508	3,446	3,959	4,508
Male.....	1,000	³ 2,328	2,196	2,458	2,779
Female.....	1,000	³ 1,180	1,250	1,501	1,729
Resident degree-credit.....	1,000	2,659	3,216	3,726	4,234
Undergraduate.....	1,000	2,422	2,874	3,828	3,756
Number per 100 of the population, aged 18 to 21.....	15.59	29.58	34.86	36.37	38.05
Graduate.....	1,000	237	342	398	479
Current income.....	715	2,375	5,786	7,429	9,544
Educational and general income.....	571	1,834	4,088	6,040	7,788
Student fees.....	201	365	1,187	1,500	1,893
Endowment earnings.....	71	96	207	232	266
Federal, State, and local governments.....	214	1,078	2,563	3,897	4,511
Private gifts and grants.....	40	119	383	450	551
Organized activities related to instruction.....	33	112	245	304	363
Miscellaneous.....	11	35	134	157	204
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	144	541	1,097	1,389	1,755
Receipts for:					
Plant expansion.....	66	529	1,309	1,817	2,532
Increase of endowment and other nonexpendable funds.....	45	117	499	508	629
Current expenditure.....	675	2,246	5,601	7,155	9,178
Educational and general.....	522	1,706	4,513	5,768	7,425
Administration and general expense.....	63	213	583	730	958
Instruction and departmental research.....	280	781	1,793	2,202	2,802
Organized research.....	27	225	1,022	1,474	1,973
Plant operation and maintenance.....	70	225	470	564	686
Organized activities related to instruction.....	27	119	303	375	472
Libraries, extension and public services.....	54	143	341	423	534
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	124	476	916	1,153	1,452
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	29	63	172	229	300
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	84	417	1,192	1,550	2,208
Value of plant and plant funds ⁴	2,754	5,273	14,612	18,002	22,875
Endowment and other nonexpendable funds ⁴	1,765	2,644	5,571	6,354	7,286

¹ Represents institutions reporting staff and enrollment. Institutions reporting income and expenditure numbered 1,609. ² Includes administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff in addition to regular staff; beginning 1960, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year; 1960, 1962, and 1964, for first term 1959-60, 1961-62, and 1963-64, respectively. ³ Includes nondegree-credit extension and correspondence enrollment.

⁴ Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

⁵ All funds other than national defense and student loan funds.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

NO. 190. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY RACE AND REGION: 1965

[Estimated. As of fall. Based on reports from 92 percent of all institutions of higher education]

RACE	Total	New England	Mid-East	Great Lakes	Plains	South	South-west	Rocky Mountains	Far West
NUMBER OF STUDENTS (1,000)									
Total.....	4,491	317	818	864	386	885	462	179	580
White.....	4,232	314	781	822	375	778	434	175	552
Negro.....	207	2	30	31	9	102	21	2	12
Other nonwhite.....	52	2	7	11	3	5	7	2	16
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION									
Within region.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White.....	94.2	98.8	95.5	95.2	97.1	88.0	94.0	98.0	95.2
Negro.....	4.6	0.7	3.7	3.6	2.2	11.5	4.5	0.9	2.0
Other nonwhite.....	1.2	0.5	0.8	1.3	0.8	0.6	1.5	1.1	2.8
By region.....	100.0	7.1	18.2	19.2	8.6	19.7	10.3	4.0	12.9
White.....	100.0	7.4	18.5	19.4	8.9	18.4	10.3	4.2	13.1
Negro.....	100.0	1.1	14.6	14.9	4.1	49.0	10.0	0.8	5.6
Other nonwhite.....	100.0	3.0	12.6	20.9	5.6	9.6	13.5	3.8	31.0

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1966.

No. 191. COST OF ATTENDING COLLEGE, PER STUDENT—ESTIMATES AND PROJECTIONS: 1931 TO 1981

[In dollars. For academic year ending in year stated. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

YEAR	TOTAL COST		TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES		YEAR	TOTAL COST		TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES	
	Public	Private	Public	Private		Public	Private	Public	Private
ESTIMATES					ESTIMATES—CON.				
1931.....	730	960	71	252	1965.....	1,560	2,370	222	831
1941.....	830	1,080	82	270	1967.....	1,640	2,570	260	917
1945.....	910	1,200	95	280	PROJECTIONS				
1961.....	1,070	1,480	138	414	1969.....	1,740	2,640	303	1,011
1955.....	1,190	1,700	139	438	1971.....	1,840	2,780	353	1,115
1961.....	1,400	2,090	179	676	1975.....	2,040	3,100	480	1,355
1963.....	1,480	2,240	191	753	1981.....	2,400	3,640	760	1,815

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare; *Health, Education, and Welfare Indicators*, February 1967.

No. 192. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN CHARGES, 1962 TO 1965

[In dollars. 1962 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Median per full-time undergraduate student, entire academic year. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

YEAR AND TYPE OF INSTITUTION	PUBLIC					PRIVATE				
	Tuition and fees ¹	Dormitory rooms		Board		Tuition and fees	Dormitory rooms		Board	
		Men	Women	Men	Women		Men	Women	Men	Women
1962.....	185	189	193	380	378	731	231	249	415	446
1963.....	170	199	204	389	381	690	224	238	417	436
1964.....	191	210	214	389	379	734	237	249	428	442
All institutions, 1965.....	200	225	228	400	396	812	252	275	440	450
Universities.....	300	260	270	450	450	1,275	360	390	500	500
Liberal arts colleges.....	195	220	224	364	360	867	270	280	450	460
Teachers colleges.....	249	216	216	377	374	665	270	270	430	455
Technological schools.....	335	241	266	470	470	1,060	360	360	465	460
Theological schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	463	196	200	400	393
Other professional schools.....	625	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	900	363	390	495	475
Junior colleges.....	180	180	200	360	360	600	180	225	375	405

X Not applicable. ¹ Data cover residents only.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual report, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, and unpublished data.

No. 193. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER AND ANNUAL SALARIES OF FULL-TIME FACULTY: 1965

[Academic year, 9-10 months, and fiscal year, 11-12 months, ending in 1965. Includes outlying areas. Based on a sample of 269 institutions]

ACADEMIC RANK AND PERIOD	NUMBER			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Academic deans:						
Academic year.....	550	150	400	12,200	15,000	11,200
Fiscal year.....	3,500	2,000	1,500	16,100	16,400	15,600
Professors:						
Academic year.....	38,000	23,100	14,900	12,500	12,400	12,800
Fiscal year.....	11,900	8,300	3,600	15,400	15,300	15,700
Associate professors:						
Academic year.....	36,800	24,800	12,000	9,600	9,700	9,300
Fiscal year.....	9,200	6,300	2,900	12,300	12,100	12,900
Assistant professors:						
Academic year.....	50,500	33,100	17,400	7,900	8,000	7,600
Fiscal year.....	11,300	7,100	4,200	10,200	10,200	10,300
Instructors:						
Academic year.....	34,900	23,700	11,200	6,400	6,400	6,200
Fiscal year.....	7,400	4,200	3,200	7,800	7,700	7,800
Other faculty:						
Academic year.....	13,200	8,800	4,400	7,100	7,900	5,700
Fiscal year.....	8,700	2,300	6,400	6,900	8,400	5,300

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1966.

No. 194. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1967

[Opening fall enrollment of full- and part-time students working toward a diploma; an associate, bachelor's, or higher degree; or other formal award. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Num- ber of insti- tutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT					FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Public insti- tutions	Private insti- tutions	Total	Male	Female
U.S.	2,374	6,911,748	4,132,800	2,778,948	4,816,028	2,095,720	1,640,936	931,127	709,809
N.E.	221	453,062	276,855	176,207	183,060	270,002	104,204	60,228	43,976
Maine	22	25,619	15,126	10,393	17,299	8,220	6,012	3,410	2,602
N.H.	20	25,793	16,841	8,852	13,810	11,983	6,342	3,931	2,411
Vt.	17	16,407	9,361	7,046	7,812	8,495	4,937	2,736	2,232
Mass.	106	252,638	153,830	98,808	75,903	176,735	57,975	32,503	25,472
R.I.	14	36,909	22,953	13,616	19,521	17,888	8,509	5,295	3,214
Conn.	42	95,796	58,704	37,092	48,615	47,181	20,398	12,553	8,405
M.A.	392	1,777,693	707,616	470,077	565,006	612,687	223,495	131,167	98,328
N.Y.	199	677,251	401,820	275,431	326,961	350,290	123,784	69,944	54,440
N.J.	45	152,648	90,889	61,659	90,421	62,127	29,261	16,200	13,061
Pa.	148	347,894	214,907	132,987	147,624	200,270	76,450	45,623	30,827
E.N.C.	390	1,294,660	780,282	514,378	923,531	371,129	311,425	176,215	135,210
Ohio.	80	313,856	192,070	121,886	218,229	95,727	77,056	44,763	32,293
Ind.	41	163,393	99,406	63,987	111,941	52,052	36,820	21,255	15,571
Ill.	124	343,292	205,650	137,642	205,605	137,687	53,864	46,728	37,136
Mich.	87	317,466	192,680	124,786	266,225	51,241	75,492	42,980	32,512
Wis.	58	156,553	90,476	66,077	122,131	34,422	38,187	20,489	17,698
W.N.C.	276	558,600	352,497	236,103	431,817	156,783	149,210	83,383	65,827
Minn.	57	138,239	81,506	56,733	109,510	28,729	31,283	16,944	14,339
Iowa.	51	99,072	59,650	39,422	58,441	40,631	27,269	15,680	11,589
Mo.	65	153,281	91,908	61,373	101,962	51,319	39,484	21,409	18,075
N. Dak.	13	26,501	17,200	9,301	25,690	911	7,345	4,511	2,834
S. Dak.	17	27,483	15,676	11,807	20,765	6,718	7,195	3,934	3,261
Nebr.	24	54,955	32,738	22,167	41,753	13,202	13,314	7,438	5,876
Kans.	49	89,069	53,769	35,300	73,796	15,273	23,320	13,467	9,853
S.A.	368	831,120	491,835	339,285	560,679	270,441	204,951	114,632	90,319
Del.	4	15,173	8,924	6,249	12,781	2,392	3,430	1,761	1,669
Md.	46	115,510	69,329	46,181	82,647	32,963	22,922	13,062	9,860
D.O.	22	65,104	41,671	28,433	2,371	62,733	8,641	4,303	4,338
Va.	57	117,581	66,143	52,388	89,446	28,085	34,326	18,506	15,820
W. Va.	21	62,688	30,494	22,194	41,023	11,665	13,763	7,746	6,007
N.O.	78	134,979	79,161	55,818	87,372	47,607	36,858	20,775	16,083
S.C.	33	51,812	29,920	21,892	32,402	19,410	15,208	8,364	6,844
Ga.	53	98,476	58,048	40,428	74,231	24,245	22,259	12,159	10,100
Fla.	54	179,847	109,145	70,702	138,506	41,341	47,564	27,956	19,598
E.S.C.	173	356,085	209,692	146,393	263,757	86,328	91,222	51,359	39,863
Ky.	38	90,211	52,173	33,038	66,086	24,125	22,496	12,481	10,015
Tenn.	50	112,583	67,586	44,997	75,591	36,992	26,651	15,406	11,245
Ala.	44	88,575	52,952	35,623	71,348	17,227	22,664	13,064	9,630
Miss.	41	64,716	36,981	27,736	56,732	7,984	19,381	10,408	8,973
W.S.C.	186	601,509	366,463	235,046	483,136	118,373	143,502	83,687	59,815
Ark.	21	48,505	28,737	19,768	37,221	11,284	13,421	7,680	5,741
La.	21	104,171	60,749	43,422	84,807	19,364	22,288	12,721	9,567
Okla.	34	100,352	62,798	37,554	82,952	17,400	23,842	14,469	9,373
Tex.	110	348,481	214,179	134,302	278,156	70,325	83,951	48,817	35,134
Mt.	86	351,530	211,357	140,173	289,853	61,677	82,814	47,396	35,418
Mont.	12	23,175	14,645	8,530	20,663	2,512	6,396	4,001	2,395
Idaho.	11	26,372	16,253	10,119	20,511	5,861	8,196	4,668	3,528
Wyo.	6	12,010	7,504	4,506	12,010	-	2,948	1,765	1,183
Colo.	24	93,309	56,007	37,302	79,325	13,984	21,216	11,988	9,228
N. Mex.	11	33,767	21,350	12,417	30,992	2,775	7,104	4,387	2,717
Ariz.	12	78,549	46,959	31,590	77,366	1,183	21,881	12,281	9,100
Utah.	9	75,773	43,435	32,338	40,411	35,362	13,499	7,113	6,386
Nev.	1	8,575	5,204	3,371	8,575	-	2,074	1,193	881
Pac.	275	1,242,910	721,631	521,279	1,094,610	148,300	320,754	179,701	141,053
Wash.	38	144,496	82,324	62,172	123,875	20,621	43,442	23,539	19,903
Oreg.	41	90,305	51,375	38,930	76,832	13,473	24,171	13,258	10,921
Calif.	189	974,426	508,649	405,777	863,139	111,287	244,181	138,185	105,996
Alaska.	3	5,836	3,717	2,119	5,180	656	766	452	314
Hawaii.	4	27,847	15,566	12,281	25,584	2,263	8,186	4,267	3,919
U.S. service academies	7	14,579	14,572	7	14,579	-	3,350	3,359	-
Other areas	8	51,939	25,757	26,182	34,302	17,637	11,381	5,279	6,102
P.R.	5	47,725	23,572	24,153	30,088	17,637	10,524	4,826	5,698
C.Z.	1	1,284	661	623	1,284	-	349	192	157
Guam.	1	1,597	879	718	1,597	-	374	188	186
V.I.	1	1,333	645	688	1,333	-	134	73	61

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1967*.

NO. 195. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, ENROLLMENT, AND EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[See headnote, table 189]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	FACULTY, 1964 ¹		RESIDENT ENROLLMENT, FALL 1963 (degree credit)					EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, 1966		
	Male	Female	Undergraduate		1st profes- sional	Grad- uate	Bach- elor's or 1st profes- sional	Mas- ter's or 2d- level	Doctor- ates	
			Full time	Part time						
United States.....	385,405	109,109	2,745,238	860,877	149,400	478,577	551,040	140,555	18,237	
New England.....	31,988	8,180	181,067	40,695	10,869	37,850	40,193	12,896	1,729	
Maine.....	1,249	382	12,414	336	81	257	2,862	350	13	
New Hampshire.....	1,404	451	11,795	595	245	749	2,801	370	31	
Vermont.....	1,322	381	10,329	363	184	228	2,029	538	12	
Massachusetts.....	20,312	4,557	98,799	23,468	7,366	24,951	22,128	8,208	1,161	
Rhode Island.....	2,211	560	14,637	1,453	-	1,710	3,171	740	113	
Connecticut.....	5,490	1,843	33,093	14,480	2,723	9,955	7,202	2,690	390	
Middle Atlantic.....	75,169	19,741	410,967	169,938	32,853	126,296	98,469	29,965	3,508	
New York.....	43,697	11,712	213,141	92,349	17,100	84,518	51,657	19,037	2,122	
New Jersey.....	8,560	1,919	54,018	34,876	4,942	14,617	13,354	3,461	451	
Pennsylvania.....	22,912	6,110	143,808	42,713	10,811	27,161	33,458	7,467	935	
East North Central.....	75,699	20,269	533,411	176,991	30,042	93,861	108,201	31,773	4,182	
Ohio.....	16,997	5,219	137,438	45,067	6,514	18,597	27,946	5,447	629	
Indiana.....	11,744	2,465	77,603	18,684	3,152	17,532	16,506	6,233	824	
Illinois.....	22,740	5,694	130,594	65,412	12,083	26,391	26,217	8,378	1,244	
Michigan.....	14,221	3,640	119,888	35,404	6,042	23,088	23,871	8,607	919	
Wisconsin.....	9,988	3,251	67,888	12,424	2,251	8,253	13,661	3,108	566	
West North Central.....	34,333	10,427	283,464	38,596	15,374	31,786	57,400	10,324	1,568	
Minnesota.....	8,303	2,352	65,857	3,391	2,774	7,352	12,865	1,811	396	
Iowa.....	6,226	2,044	51,666	6,511	2,298	5,868	10,019	1,681	433	
Missouri.....	9,150	2,716	65,991	10,560	6,923	8,235	13,253	2,950	329	
North Dakota.....	1,291	382	13,602	588	233	859	2,647	431	37	
South Dakota.....	1,881	435	13,891	1,291	222	718	2,908	406	13	
Nebraska.....	2,808	699	26,213	7,339	1,590	2,921	6,868	817	135	
Kansas.....	5,179	1,799	46,244	8,918	1,334	5,833	8,840	2,228	225	
South Atlantic.....	45,164	15,049	345,579	80,820	20,786	42,605	67,673	14,359	1,840	
Delaware.....	664	214	5,635	237	-	1,426	851	284	46	
Maryland.....	7,834	1,915	39,091	15,140	3,079	6,279	8,258	1,601	309	
District of Columbia.....	5,906	1,724	19,800	11,359	5,651	12,473	5,700	3,458	295	
Virginia.....	5,694	2,300	46,961	9,852	2,598	2,910	9,147	1,343	163	
West Virginia.....	1,943	736	25,723	5,603	657	2,013	4,908	991	43	
North Carolina.....	7,484	3,001	69,278	4,398	3,165	6,361	13,682	2,421	420	
South Carolina.....	2,985	1,127	20,480	1,842	740	1,749	5,174	551	48	
Georgia.....	5,767	1,788	44,368	4,927	3,083	3,366	8,984	1,510	179	
Florida.....	6,887	2,244	65,343	27,462	1,813	6,028	10,969	2,300	337	
East South Central.....	16,777	6,544	169,285	26,117	7,728	12,652	33,125	5,584	519	
Kentucky.....	3,689	1,830	40,290	9,692	2,769	3,122	8,001	1,247	96	
Tennessee.....	6,327	1,983	54,639	9,778	3,553	5,738	10,910	2,082	262	
Alabama.....	3,543	1,453	38,535	3,233	1,134	2,859	7,912	1,397	106	
Mississippi.....	3,218	1,278	35,821	3,414	272	1,433	6,302	898	55	
West South Central.....	27,849	8,563	274,866	73,157	13,030	32,845	50,886	10,504	1,296	
Arkansas.....	2,377	865	25,426	3,536	868	1,481	5,057	843	65	
Louisiana.....	6,008	1,894	48,177	12,040	2,979	5,894	9,014	2,062	221	
Oklahoma.....	4,657	1,329	47,295	9,417	1,732	6,963	8,915	2,260	306	
Texas.....	14,807	4,475	153,968	48,164	7,451	18,507	27,900	5,339	704	
Mountain.....	15,432	3,866	146,690	27,721	3,714	21,275	27,172	7,364	915	
Montana.....	1,260	327	13,341	1,452	104	726	2,700	342	31	
Idaho.....	1,203	322	11,071	2,169	981	515	1,778	276	22	
Wyoming.....	603	225	5,939	518	75	632	951	271	50	
Colorado.....	4,426	1,094	38,455	3,543	1,434	5,762	7,650	2,541	390	
New Mexico.....	1,806	434	14,280	3,357	93	3,122	2,448	861	57	
Arizona.....	2,903	688	27,327	11,162	558	6,485	5,037	1,820	174	
Utah.....	2,752	672	33,096	3,515	469	3,680	6,096	1,143	184	
Nevada.....	479	94	3,241	2,005	-	353	512	110	1	
Pacific.....	60,311	16,298	386,567	226,839	15,004	78,301	65,376	17,244	2,676	
Washington.....	6,231	1,844	56,324	11,603	1,430	6,261	10,407	1,952	354	
Oregon.....	5,174	1,356	37,271	2,736	1,613	3,846	7,040	1,772	279	
California.....	47,690	12,664	282,222	209,328	11,940	66,048	46,177	13,049	2,011	
Alaska.....	374	69	1,173	400	-	90	212	44	3	
Hawaii.....	842	365	9,577	2,772	21	2,056	1,540	427	29	
U.S. service academies.....	2,678	172	13,342	3	-	1,106	2,545	542	4	
Other areas.....	2,347	1,481	20,399	9,881	1,842	195	4,573	217	2	
Puerto Rico.....	2,255	1,441	19,647	8,964	1,842	195	4,546	217	2	
Canal Zone.....	38	14	436	463	-	-	-	-	-	
Guam.....	54	26	316	454	-	-	-	-	-	

- Represents zero. ¹ See footnote 5, table 197.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall Term 1963-64; Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1963; and Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1965-66, Circular OE-54013A-66.

Higher Education

133

No. 196. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PROPERTY, NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1964

[In thousands of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant and plant funds ¹	Endowment and annuity funds ²	INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURE	
			Current operations	Nonexpendable funds	Plant expansion ³	Current operations	Plant expansion ⁴
United States.....	22,874,718	7,160,517	9,543,514	629,371	2,532,004	9,177,677	1,906,536
New England.....	1,794,381	1,622,399	824,122	163,165	167,369	793,477	123,462
Maine.....	104,736	41,984	35,012	3,119	11,546	34,238	8,734
New Hampshire.....	99,009	87,782	41,743	5,651	5,272	40,684	5,482
Vermont.....	78,932	27,743	33,471	2,773	8,421	31,616	6,220
Massachusetts.....	926,937	1,011,003	531,241	116,240	82,481	510,965	67,484
Rhode Island.....	129,714	48,596	50,516	3,288	19,093	45,155	13,496
Connecticut.....	455,053	405,251	132,139	32,094	40,556	127,819	22,046
Middle Atlantic.....	3,947,395	1,699,784	1,666,060	141,932	482,102	1,625,721	404,708
New York.....	2,226,722	1,014,579	981,375	88,863	311,964	951,591	277,872
New Jersey.....	469,062	200,620	185,900	15,888	53,714	178,400	45,199
Pennsylvania.....	1,251,611	484,585	498,785	37,681	110,424	495,730	51,637
East North Central.....	4,665,164	464,591	1,828,788	78,216	507,003	1,757,591	387,550
Ohio.....	1,002,546	309,056	380,611	24,658	147,762	364,447	71,656
Indiana.....	773,826	114,119	265,538	17,004	87,887	252,592	61,711
Illinois.....	1,325,152	409,513	598,601	20,439	121,132	571,648	128,181
Michigan.....	1,094,951	83,430	395,800	10,984	111,393	382,516	91,294
Wisconsin.....	468,689	48,473	188,838	5,131	38,829	186,388	34,708
West North Central.....	2,020,754	358,997	791,234	31,263	219,954	752,312	153,088
Minnesota.....	460,307	131,083	188,035	14,551	42,204	175,425	31,498
Iowa.....	345,596	46,519	171,635	4,179	59,922	161,690	34,690
Missouri.....	536,129	123,152	191,670	6,040	60,463	183,006	44,750
North Dakota.....	100,990	8,661	29,629	447	14,668	28,211	10,123
South Dakota.....	78,943	7,356	33,811	368	5,959	32,643	4,395
Nebraska.....	205,702	18,592	65,352	3,056	18,968	64,265	10,890
Kansas.....	293,087	23,634	111,802	2,622	17,770	107,072	16,832
South Atlantic.....	2,874,753	721,234	1,113,931	69,070	257,744	1,064,935	164,800
Delaware.....	65,614	36,973	18,211	5,647	10,079	16,920	6,588
Maryland.....	367,312	149,459	195,193	14,022	41,034	189,534	28,145
District of Columbia.....	253,626	37,774	114,404	2,186	11,113	109,480	7,115
Virginia.....	364,308	142,600	145,718	11,602	24,963	142,522	28,039
West Virginia.....	195,692	9,931	57,533	800	13,817	53,377	7,396
North Carolina.....	598,159	168,457	220,665	11,696	75,324	206,756	36,683
South Carolina.....	263,898	24,680	64,696	1,017	16,630	62,469	10,604
Georgia.....	347,273	123,404	128,722	18,572	18,566	122,452	17,139
Florida.....	418,971	28,056	168,789	3,528	46,218	161,435	23,121
East South Central.....	1,151,957	265,090	405,195	17,402	111,122	393,081	87,943
Kentucky.....	349,326	77,180	95,562	6,282	37,629	92,698	24,722
Tennessee.....	375,163	133,089	141,389	7,533	43,365	136,006	39,817
Alabama.....	232,267	44,365	99,233	2,921	12,143	96,419	9,405
Mississippi.....	195,201	10,456	69,011	666	17,985	67,058	13,999
West South Central.....	1,912,726	770,857	656,752	47,765	217,461	619,694	140,910
Arkansas.....	167,489	30,762	57,168	3,319	20,325	52,247	18,562
Louisiana.....	358,942	54,094	129,402	3,855	41,383	127,679	22,495
Oklahoma.....	305,260	38,242	110,092	3,956	25,141	106,197	33,500
Texas.....	1,081,035	647,759	360,150	36,635	120,612	333,571	66,353
Mountain.....	1,054,918	95,244	398,522	6,660	142,156	383,340	116,267
Montana.....	102,690	9,397	30,084	272	17,290	28,841	3,771
Idaho.....	75,560	18,505	27,295	1,205	9,247	24,871	8,766
Wyoming.....	47,136	11,000	16,384	872	3,611	15,837	1,917
Colorado.....	310,628	25,825	125,058	1,589	41,408	121,813	39,686
New Mexico.....	117,169	17,334	48,713	1,217	15,718	47,194	9,929
Arizona.....	161,494	3,112	66,053	413	23,262	63,536	22,897
Utah.....	207,801	7,857	74,072	957	28,432	71,042	28,225
Nevada.....	32,440	2,214	10,863	135	3,188	10,706	1,676
Pacific.....	3,062,609	662,318	1,741,683	73,901	398,810	1,674,669	296,619
Washington.....	429,236	110,494	126,475	12,631	58,060	153,888	35,190
Oregon.....	267,516	22,778	102,667	2,516	31,341	101,044	21,929
California.....	2,272,947	519,725	1,432,304	58,501	300,841	1,375,663	228,048
Alaska.....	40,463	2,722	13,914	216	7,949	13,211	10,073
Hawaii.....	52,447	6,899	32,323	37	1,119	31,363	1,379
U.S. service academies.....	390,066	-	117,226	-	28,283	112,854	31,186
Other areas.....	57,139	1,681	47,816	233	2,177	47,912	1,920
Puerto Rico.....	53,309	1,681	46,822	233	2,177	46,370	1,920
Canal Zone.....	1,250	-	359	-	-	359	-
Guam.....	2,523	-	582	-	-	529	-
Virgin Islands.....	56	-	54	-	-	54	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

² Comprises all nonexpendable funds other than student loans.

³ Includes loans and transfers from current funds.

⁴ Expenditures from plant funds only. An additional \$302 million reported under current operations was expended for plant expansion for U.S. and an additional \$1 million for other areas.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education*, 1963-64.

No. 197. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY NEGROES—SUMMARY: 1950, 1960, AND 1964

ITEM	1950	1960 ¹	1964 ²					
			Total	Universities, colleges, and professional schools		Teachers colleges ³	Junior colleges ⁴	
				Publicly controlled	Privately controlled		Publicly controlled	Privately controlled
Number of institutions....	105	106	107	20	49	12	15	11
Faculty ⁵	6,933	(NA)	9,968	3,858	4,316	1,109	474	211
Male.....	4,151	(NA)	6,209	2,394	2,791	622	284	118
Female.....	2,782	(NA)	3,759	1,464	1,525	487	190	93
RESIDENT DEGREE-CREDIT STUDENTS								
Regular session:								
Total.....	76,561	88,859	105,495	45,838	38,558	14,902	4,273	1,924
Male.....	40,677	41,789	47,155	21,165	17,870	5,498	1,831	791
Female.....	35,884	47,070	58,340	24,673	20,688	9,404	2,442	1,133
Graduate.....	2,304	3,164	4,142	2,635	1,396	111	(X)	(X)
Male.....	1,161	1,440	1,771	958	777	36	(X)	(X)
Female.....	1,143	1,724	2,371	1,677	619	75	(X)	(X)
First time in any college.....	21,368	28,452	30,026	12,202	10,345	4,337	2,178	964
Male.....	10,613	13,234	13,297	5,812	4,459	1,659	951	416
Female.....	10,755	15,218	16,729	6,390	5,886	2,678	1,227	548
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED								
Bachelor's and first professional.....	13,108	(NA)	14,058	5,611	5,908	2,539	(X)	(X)
Male.....	6,467	(NA)	5,667	2,414	2,439	814	(X)	(X)
Female.....	6,641	(NA)	8,391	3,197	3,469	1,725	(X)	(X)
Master's and second professional.....	768	(NA)	1,450	1,019	378	53	(X)	(X)
Male.....	335	(NA)	651	397	231	23	(X)	(X)
Female.....	433	(NA)	799	622	147	30	(X)	(X)
Doctor's.....	-	(NA)	7	1	6	(X)	(X)	(X)
Male.....	-	(NA)	5	1	4	(X)	(X)	(X)
Female.....	-	(NA)	2	-	2	(X)	(X)	(X)
OTHER TYPES OF STUDENTS								
Extension degree-credit courses.....	(NA)	1,717	1,946	1,762	134	50	-	-
Terminal occupational education.....	(NA)	2,576	1,588	454	453	284	283	114

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Faculty and students are for the first term of the academic year.

² Faculty are for the first term of the academic year; students for fall 1963. ³ All publicly controlled.

⁴ Includes community colleges, technical institutes, normal schools, and other higher educational institutions restricted to less than 4 years of work on the undergraduate or terminal-occupational level.

⁵ Total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research staff in addition to regular staff.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*; *Faculty and Other Professional Staff in Institutions of Higher Education*; *Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1969-70*; *Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968*; and *Earned Degrees Conferred*.

No. 198. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1966

[1940 excludes Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1950, includes Puerto Rico, and 1965, Guam. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam]

YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doctorates	YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doctorates
1940.....	216,521	186,500	26,731	3,290	1962.....	516,996	420,485	84,889	11,622
1950.....	498,373	433,734	58,219	6,420	1963.....	554,832	450,592	91,418	12,822
1955.....	354,445	287,401	58,204	8,840	1964.....	617,716	502,104	101,122	14,490
1960.....	479,215	394,889	74,497	9,829	1965.....	667,592	538,930	112,195	16,467
1961.....	490,628	401,784	78,269	10,575	1966.....	714,624	555,613	140,772	18,239

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; annual reports, *Earned Degrees Conferred* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

No. 199. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1966

[Includes Puerto Rico and Guam]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S OR 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES ¹			MASTER'S OR 2D-LEVEL DEGREES ²			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	555,613	331,122	224,491	140,772	93,184	47,588	18,239	16,121	2,118
Agriculture.....	5,730	5,578	152	1,363	1,295	68	537	530	7
Animal science.....	1,440	1,376	64	293	283	10	120	119	1
All other.....	4,290	4,202	88	1,070	1,012	58	417	411	6
Architecture ³	2,599	2,496	103	381	365	16	9	8	1
Biological sciences ⁴	27,048	19,428	7,620	4,235	3,087	1,148	2,097	1,792	305
Premedical, predoctoral, and pre-veterinary.....	3,221	2,948	273	11	10	1	1	1	-
Biology, general.....	16,866	11,373	5,493	1,546	1,105	441	226	181	45
Zoology, general.....	4,119	3,198	921	680	485	175	203	246	47
All other.....	2,842	1,909	933	2,018	1,487	531	1,577	1,364	213
Business and commerce.....	63,500	58,074	5,426	12,988	12,556	332	387	370	17
Accounting.....	15,101	14,203	898	862	834	28	34	31	3
General, without major specialization.....	23,952	22,116	1,836	7,180	6,983	197	160	160	9
All other.....	24,447	21,755	2,692	4,946	4,839	107	184	179	5
Computer science and systems analysis.....	89	76	13	238	221	17	19	19	-
Education.....	118,421	29,267	89,154	50,478	25,837	24,641	3,063	2,461	602
Specialized teaching fields.....	43,741	19,998	23,743	12,411	6,827	5,584	498	366	132
General teaching fields.....	72,333	8,322	64,011	13,627	4,544	9,083	828	241	87
Other education fields.....	2,347	947	1,400	24,440	14,466	9,974	2,237	1,854	383
Engineering.....	35,815	35,669	146	13,678	13,602	76	2,304	2,295	9
English and journalism.....	42,323	15,154	27,169	6,788	3,249	3,539	714	552	162
English and literature.....	39,192	13,244	25,948	6,265	2,854	3,411	699	540	159
Journalism.....	3,131	1,910	1,221	523	395	128	15	12	3
Fine and applied arts.....	18,705	7,940	10,765	5,019	2,760	2,259	476	396	80
Music ⁵	3,565	1,554	2,011	1,695	974	721	164	145	19
Speech and dramatic arts ⁶	5,269	2,266	3,003	1,535	755	780	240	201	39
All other.....	9,871	4,120	5,751	1,789	1,006	783	72	60	22
Foreign languages and literature.....	15,527	4,553	10,974	3,031	1,579	2,052	512	361	151
Forestry.....	1,466	1,464	2	303	299	4	51	51	-
Geography.....	1,934	1,529	405	370	309	61	58	52	6
Health professions.....	28,307	16,042	12,265	2,867	1,610	1,257	251	225	26
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.....	3,264	3,229	35	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.....	7,720	7,204	516	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing.....	7,831	96	7,735	863	17	846	1	-	1
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	3,763	3,227	536	187	159	28	78	73	5
All other.....	5,729	2,286	3,443	1,817	1,434	383	172	152	20
Home economics ⁷	5,724	145	5,579	740	29	711	54	12	42
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees.....	13,687	13,169	518	780	743	37	29	27	2
Library sciences.....	642	53	589	3,916	1,002	2,914	19	14	5
Mathematical subjects.....	20,093	13,404	6,689	4,772	3,771	1,001	782	725	57
Merchant Marine ⁸	181	181	-	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Military, naval, or air force science.....	1,798	1,798	-	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Philosophy.....	5,036	4,806	230	613	504	109	203	181	22
Physical sciences ⁹	17,186	14,553	2,633	4,992	4,464	528	3,045	2,914	131
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	9,735	7,934	1,801	1,822	1,472	350	1,533	1,442	91
Physics.....	4,609	4,385	224	1,949	1,869	80	973	952	21
Geology.....	1,307	1,181	126	478	445	33	268	259	9
All other.....	1,535	1,353	182	743	678	65	271	261	10
Psychology.....	17,022	10,041	6,981	2,530	1,680	850	1,046	826	220
Religion.....	8,479	7,004	1,475	1,946	1,475	471	333	314	19
Religious education and Bible.....	2,629	1,691	938	597	336	261	49	39	10
Theology ¹⁰	4,602	4,490	112	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
All other.....	1,248	823	425	1,349	1,139	210	284	275	9
Social sciences ¹¹	93,669	60,876	32,793	16,460	11,369	5,091	2,158	1,919	239
Social sciences, general.....	14,285	8,212	6,073	1,399	988	411	33	30	3
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	11,585	10,447	1,138	1,528	1,359	169	458	436	22
History.....	28,770	18,329	9,941	3,883	2,800	1,083	599	527	72
Political science or government.....	15,375	11,994	3,381	1,429	1,152	277	336	307	29
Sociology.....	15,203	6,139	9,064	981	680	301	244	208	36
Social work, admin., welfare.....	1,664	476	1,188	3,912	1,588	2,324	64	34	30
All other.....	6,787	4,779	2,008	3,328	2,802	526	424	377	47
Trade and industrial training.....	2,357	2,334	23	44	42	2	11	11	-
Miscellaneous.....	8,275	5,688	2,587	1,640	1,236	404	81	66	15

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes first-professional degrees requiring at least six years.² Excludes such degrees as master of library science, master of social work, master of business administration, etc., when these constitute first-professional degrees. ³ Excludes architectural engineering.⁴ Excludes psychology, listed independently. ⁵ Includes sacred music; excludes music education.⁶ Excludes speech correction. ⁷ Excludes home economics education.⁸ Deck officer only. ⁹ Excludes geography, listed independently.¹⁰ Curriculum leading specifically to first-professional ministerial degree.¹¹ Excludes geography, philosophy, and psychology, listed independently.Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1965-66*, Circular OE-54013A-66.

No. 200. VOCATIONAL TRAINING—INSTITUTIONAL AND ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROJECTS: 1962 TO 1967

[Fiscal years, except as indicated. Covers training under Federal Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended]

ITEM	CUMULATIVE, AUGUST 1962 TO JUNE 1967			1966			1967		
	Total	In- stitu- tional	On- the- job	Total	In- stitu- tional	On- the- job	Total	In- stitu- tional	On- the- job
Training opportunities ¹1,000.....	21,040	634	356	2 315	169	123	2 312	132	153
Federal funds authorized ^{1 3}mil. dol.....	41,186	964	199	4 365	293	61	4 347	241	94
Trainees:									
Completed training.....1,000.....	468	361	107	136	98	38	164	109	55
Obtained employment ²1,000.....	366	272	94	109	75	34	128	80	48
Enrolled.....1,000.....	791	600	191	236	178	58	287	177	110
Percent of total enrolled.....	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Sex: Male.....	62	59	70	62	58	72	62	58	67
Female.....	38	41	30	38	42	28	38	42	33
Color: White.....	68	65	76	66	63	76	66	60	76
Nonwhite.....	32	35	24	34	38	23	34	40	24
Age, in years: Under 19.....	15	15	13	16	16	16	14	16	11
19 to 21.....	23	23	23	22	22	23	23	24	22
22 to 44.....	62	51	54	51	51	51	52	49	56
45 and over.....	11	11	10	11	11	10	11	11	10
Education, grade: Less than 8th.....	7	7	6	6	7	6	7	8	5
8th.....	9	10	8	9	10	8	10	11	8
9th to 11th.....	34	35	29	34	36	29	35	39	29
12th.....	44	42	48	44	42	48	42	38	49
Over 12th.....	7	6	4	7	6	9	6	5	8

¹ Includes opportunities for persons referred to institutional and on-the-job training from experimental and demonstration projects and funds authorized for their training; excludes opportunities for persons who received special services only or funds authorized to provide special services. ² Includes opportunities for other-than-skill training, not shown separately, as follows: August 1962-June 1967, 50,000; 1966, 23,000; and 1967, 27,000.

³ Beginning 1967, Public Law 87-415 provides for non-Federal contributions of not less than 10 percent of the total cost for training in institutional projects. ⁴ Includes Federal funds authorized for other-than-skill training, not shown separately, as follows: August 1962-June 1967, \$23 million; 1966, \$11 million; and 1967, \$12 million.

⁵ Employed at time of last contact.

Source: Dept. of Labor, Manpower Administration; unpublished data.

No. 201. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM: 1966

[For year ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands. The post secondary program is an extension of the secondary program which enrolls only secondary school graduates or their equivalent. Totals include data for persons with special needs, not shown separately. See headnote, table 202]

PROGRAM	TEACHERS		Stu- dents (1,000)	PROGRAM	TEACHERS		Stu- dents (1,000)
	Full time	Part time			Full time	Part time	
Total, all programs.....	61,309	81,034	6,070	Office occupations.....	12,383	13,912	1,238
Adult.....	4,104	56,916	2,531	Adult.....	224	6,012	271
Secondary.....	47,215	14,028	3,048	Secondary.....	10,492	5,442	799
Post secondary.....	9,617	9,359	442	Post secondary.....	1,572	2,088	165
Special needs.....	473	731	49	Special needs.....	95	370	3
Agriculture.....	9,152	8,186	907	Technical education².....	4,261	5,440	254
Adult.....	158	6,638	390	Adult.....	330	3,022	125
Secondary.....	8,761	1,458	510	Secondary.....	663	268	29
Post secondary.....	211	87	6	Post secondary.....	3,268	2,150	100
Special needs.....	22	3	1				
Distribution¹.....	2,063	6,333	420	Trades and industry.....	14,936	27,715	1,269
Adult.....	92	4,674	301	Adult.....	1,513	20,482	804
Secondary.....	1,742	1,362	101	Secondary.....	10,620	2,976	319
Post secondary.....	207	253	16	Post secondary.....	2,556	4,045	116
Special needs.....	22	44	2	Special needs.....	247	212	30
Health occupations.....	2,482	1,728	84	Other (guidance counselors).....	154	2,202	(X)
Adult.....	697	1,168	37	Adult.....	60	1,947	(X)
Secondary.....	187	99	10	Secondary.....	36	50	(X)
Post secondary.....	1,592	441	36	Post secondary.....	46	205	(X)
Special needs.....	6	20	1	Special needs.....	12	-	(X)
Home economics.....	15,878	15,518	1,898				
Adult.....	1,030	12,973	603				
Secondary.....	14,714	2,373	1,280				
Post secondary.....	65	90	3				
Special needs.....	69	82	12				

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Training in which workers engage in merchandising activities, are in contact with buyers and sellers in distributing goods or services, or are responsible for the management of such businesses.

² Training of highly skilled technicians in recognized occupations requiring scientific knowledge essential in fields relating to national defense.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1966*.

No. 202. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL AND FEDERAL EXPENDITURES, 1940 TO 1966, STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1966

[In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands, beginning 1955; and Guam, beginning 1960. Institutions federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under the Smith-Hughes Act (National Vocational Education Act of 1917) and subsequent acts extending benefits to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, and providing for further development of vocational education of less-than-college grade]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	All programs, total funds	AGRICULTURE		TRADE AND INDUSTRY		HOME ECONOMICS		TECHNICAL EDUCATION ¹		OFFICE OCCUPATIONS ²		OTHER ³	
		Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal	Total funds	Federal
1940.....	55,081	18,373	7,346	22,561	7,105	13,072	4,916	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	1,074	637
1950.....	128,717	38,523	10,087	47,869	8,612	36,916	6,241	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	5,408	1,683
1955.....	104,761	53,707	11,826	55,560	9,999	49,461	7,701	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	6,033	825
1960.....	238,812	67,302	13,688	72,280	11,482	68,656	8,908	14,027	5,968	(X)	(X)	15,967	5,267
1965.....	491,994	86,840	20,423	145,260	34,101	98,409	9,769	62,612	21,027	53,673	12,120	45,200	10,606
1966	618,383	88,755	25,629	185,541	50,194	113,091	11,062	59,401	19,854	91,590	23,417	80,005	21,435
Ala.....	14,607	2,665	574	6,659	364	2,471	269	589	289	1,157	578	1,066	422
Alaska.....	670	74	7	152	74	130	34	37	18	106	53	231	112
Ariz.....	5,990	171	249	1,070	274	1,322	61	828	316	1,269	776	730	113
Ark.....	5,539	1,768	384	1,139	446	1,865	155	-	82	23	685	295	
Calif.....	55,618	4,549	1,326	23,145	6,084	7,834	761	7,417	1,480	7,925	2,472	4,748	1,194
Colo.....	5,048	661	279	1,380	562	1,269	81	526	228	682	243	530	221
Conn.....	9,137	324	73	3,626	603	592	157	1,054	456	452	256	3,089	689
Del.....	1,966	273	94	679	105	574	44	93	35	107	16	240	72
D.C.....	1,239	7	3	802	362	180	43	12	5	41	13	217	78
Fla.....	22,126	2,764	826	4,694	769	5,168	250	2,225	660	2,640	547	4,635	631
Ga.....	18,516	3,437	522	7,190	3,499	273	778	389	1,106	366	2,006	820	
Hawaii.....	2,255	315	104	857	332	355	47	86	24	471	132	171	65
Idaho.....	2,617	629	301	542	316	685	50	270	109	208	68	283	116
Ill.....	18,685	3,415	1,677	3,747	1,483	4,536	402	2,079	473	1,926	926	2,882	1,014
Ind.....	10,424	2,110	568	3,513	1,043	3,048	271	833	416	218	109	702	296
Iowa.....	8,075	2,135	899	1,516	715	1,652	200	1,210	605	374	187	1,188	596
Kans.....	6,077	1,402	365	2,191	740	877	145	800	370	336	103	471	148
Ky.....	9,168	2,189	493	3,060	1,067	2,300	249	295	142	798	170	526	195
La.....	13,867	2,091	653	3,141	1,231	2,738	180	1,301	613	2,668	1,203	1,928	762
Maine.....	2,172	148	73	1,242	520	421	61	66	56	-	-	295	112
Md.....	11,033	787	228	3,012	665	835	136	419	144	5,723	1,053	257	71
Mass.....	18,695	1,055	133	9,719	1,032	1,460	301	1,264	573	4,371	734	786	232
Mich.....	19,256	1,918	568	5,847	1,627	4,184	524	1,489	552	3,734	1,059	2,084	510
Minn.....	12,313	3,174	576	2,846	468	2,419	208	751	359	1,079	468	2,044	639
Miss.....	7,509	2,002	722	2,067	707	1,854	208	1,183	664	102	61	301	127
Mo.....	11,694	2,047	593	2,537	771	2,321	227	796	397	1,401	700	2,592	424
Mont.....	1,681	412	113	404	165	399	64	261	156	63	31	142	63
Neb.....	3,648	971	478	628	311	855	104	450	224	438	216	306	149
Nev.....	1,972	363	84	408	91	488	46	273	123	119	43	321	107
N.H.....	819	152	66	143	70	313	56	118	54	-	-	93	44
N.J.....	13,780	534	152	4,380	1,269	1,053	389	1,456	455	4,963	942	1,994	531
N. Mex.....	3,074	638	236	387	182	650	65	181	91	738	263	480	214
N.Y.....	74,453	3,612	1,078	24,089	5,771	2,033	772	12,370	3,097	24,217	1,919	8,132	1,897
N.C.....	26,270	5,513	2,169	9,880	2,861	5,386	398	1,450	285	1,085	80	2,956	845
N. Dak.....	3,295	809	328	659	270	672	76	349	212	593	169	213	88
Ohio.....	19,834	3,421	633	5,982	1,276	4,197	431	1,376	665	2,246	693	2,612	731
Okla.....	10,236	3,512	804	2,035	530	2,564	193	806	314	375	116	944	356
Oreg.....	5,912	937	289	1,641	461	689	101	692	113	938	229	1,015	315
Pa.....	27,627	2,961	784	9,643	2,448	4,962	530	1,806	772	3,860	1,935	4,395	1,585
R.I.....	963	104	52	381	63	282	44	49	17	-	-	147	56
S.C.....	10,687	2,576	527	1,475	481	2,500	253	2,888	1,301	793	396	455	167
S. Dak.....	1,653	464	188	408	106	511	61	79	40	61	8	130	51
Tenn.....	12,085	2,274	735	4,361	1,685	2,865	248	781	261	772	302	1,032	313
Tex.....	37,634	5,385	1,172	2,173	769	14,098	399	2,329	832	491	338	13,158	2,421
Utah.....	4,718	567	82	1,926	495	636	99	469	70	522	124	598	148
Vt.....	1,372	214	57	504	57	309	45	174	67	20	4	151	41
Va.....	15,600	2,933	791	4,384	1,166	3,428	301	772	390	2,027	844	2,056	534
Wash.....	13,976	1,658	606	3,693	967	2,885	196	1,769	443	2,524	675	1,447	334
W. Va.....	4,559	702	165	1,225	258	946	190	411	184	1,078	329	197	88
Wis.....	15,838	3,372	842	4,671	1,000	1,722	208	1,408	174	2,980	647	1,635	333
Wyo.....	1,269	388	113	218	99	382	51	20	10	149	73	102	37
P.R.....	10,863	1,606	794	3,188	1,455	3,131	393	253	126	1,562	725	1,123	510
Guam.....	182	6	3	176	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V.I.....	197	21	8	66	12	66	12	10	5	-	-	34	14

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Program initiated in 1958. ² Program initiated in 1965.

³ Includes "distributive occupations" and, beginning 1960, "health occupations," a program initiated in 1956.

⁴ Excludes Federal, State and local funds expended for construction of area school facilities and work-study programs.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1966*.

No. 203. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL ENROLLMENT, 1965 AND 1966, AND BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, 1966, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[For years ending June 30. Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. See also headnote, table 202]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1965, total	1966							
		Total	Agri-culture	Trade and Industry	Home economics	Distrib-utive occupations	Health occupations	Techni-cal education	Office occupations
Total...	5,430,611	6,070,059	907,354	1,269,051	1,897,670	420,426	83,677	253,838	1,238,043
Ala.....	107,080	124,090	40,864	29,109	39,252	2,156	3,086	2,683	6,940
Alaska.....	3,058	6,442	55	1,956	2,343	357	20	75	1,636
Ariz.....	38,013	45,116	3,537	7,769	23,220	5,341	386	2,662	2,201
Ark.....	97,898	92,724	29,363	14,141	42,159	2,994	722	549	2,796
Calif.....	451,792	748,009	21,171	163,819	142,455	117,492	10,147	55,267	237,658
Colo.....	60,320	73,119	3,690	17,503	27,438	7,862	1,050	2,880	12,696
Conn.....	33,723	54,246	1,206	16,028	8,882	1,734	726	18,400	7,270
Del.....	9,232	13,222	820	4,410	4,648	474	210	465	2,195
D.C.....	10,118	9,368	35	3,723	2,897	817	555	104	1,237
Fla.....	277,018	272,844	16,185	44,270	110,441	24,450	5,724	11,795	59,979
Ga.....	193,879	192,715	59,463	34,763	73,771	10,233	1,464	5,153	7,868
Hawaii.....	17,529	16,525	1,976	4,687	7,736	541	120	240	1,225
Idaho.....	19,501	21,761	4,415	3,328	9,703	858	462	594	2,401
Ill.....	150,383	153,392	24,997	38,818	55,726	3,436	1,790	7,363	21,262
Ind.....	79,121	78,515	17,852	13,794	39,603	2,494	914	3,653	205
Iowa.....	78,594	77,741	28,103	15,314	26,105	3,167	456	3,425	1,171
Kans.....	43,785	52,971	7,144	15,939	15,689	6,800	1,148	2,502	3,749
Ky.....	80,952	93,365	19,263	22,277	37,371	4,007	751	1,071	8,625
La.....	103,778	110,117	12,057	20,352	35,002	3,134	1,898	3,922	33,752
Maine.....	21,791	10,107	1,104	4,390	3,880	449	124	147	13
Md.....	120,166	134,023	4,899	16,126	16,260	2,332	169	4,277	89,900
Mass.....	72,023	143,147	1,229	25,614	43,392	2,555	1,136	2,276	66,945
Mich.....	198,733	265,332	15,193	69,339	76,112	35,406	4,018	8,232	56,532
Minn.....	178,519	128,367	25,692	25,924	44,499	6,990	865	5,240	19,167
Miss.....	100,857	94,990	36,709	13,480	35,905	2,651	824	3,673	1,748
Mo.....	81,485	94,261	17,867	12,502	41,205	7,592	1,771	2,492	10,832
Mont.....	12,430	14,390	3,200	3,870	5,234	424	161	1,176	325
Nebr.....	35,713	50,358	8,006	9,964	20,601	6,150	996	613	4,028
Nev.....	11,723	14,935	640	2,613	6,144	324	273	2,670	2,271
N.H.....	7,322	8,709	537	1,303	6,183	55	125	342	164
N.J.....	65,950	80,936	2,543	23,685	5,529	2,578	1,717	8,487	36,397
N. Mex.....	19,703	20,667	2,477	2,619	9,273	1,188	137	500	4,473
N.Y.....	461,113	496,434	13,006	92,608	79,033	17,544	10,275	21,056	262,912
N.C.....	200,027	234,013	65,542	70,099	74,606	8,214	2,385	4,294	8,873
N. Dak.....	18,870	21,389	4,456	2,351	11,513	313	389	601	1,766
Ohio.....	209,420	208,195	24,171	66,028	86,006	8,540	3,572	3,492	16,386
Okl.....	76,523	78,621	24,355	9,145	36,779	1,434	1,370	4,186	1,352
Oreg.....	44,805	50,098	7,423	11,630	15,676	1,895	788	1,311	11,375
Pa.....	187,243	197,018	13,524	47,439	44,757	7,145	3,900	8,403	71,860
R.I.....	8,374	8,041	640	2,562	4,304	80	87	368	-
S.C.....	126,668	127,004	42,231	10,798	55,499	5,777	787	3,564	8,348
S. Dak.....	17,311	16,696	5,488	2,704	6,695	293	127	159	1,230
Tenn.....	107,314	118,424	22,877	26,154	56,456	6,495	2,365	1,759	2,318
Tex.....	466,045	503,531	196,705	53,066	186,328	38,205	4,623	20,014	4,590
Utah.....	51,043	50,285	4,482	9,138	14,523	3,406	445	1,519	16,772
Vt.....	18,151	15,177	774	3,143	9,685	322	174	704	375
Va.....	189,178	157,324	20,181	25,200	39,259	30,127	2,021	2,312	38,224
Wash.....	143,987	163,765	10,218	46,102	58,647	7,599	2,613	10,899	27,687
W. Va.....	37,121	49,309	5,759	9,967	17,146	1,479	422	956	13,580
Wis.....	173,826	177,687	24,104	77,570	34,150	6,592	2,544	4,701	28,026
Wyo.....	6,608	8,100	1,832	1,511	4,119	268	21	39	310
P.R.....	92,210	89,177	7,102	17,110	42,913	7,597	801	-	13,654
Guam.....	1,464	1,239	149	533	-	-	-	557	-
V.I.....	10,121	2,028	43	264	918	60	23	16	704

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes 3,666 enrolled in fisheries occupations.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Vocational and Technical Education, Fiscal Year 1968*.

NO. 204. FEDERAL FUNDS (NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY) FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1963 TO 1967

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total	5,437.9	5,981.8	7,651.4	10,694.0	12,198.2
Federal funds supporting education in educational institutions¹	2,507.7	2,749.3	3,907.2	6,787.4	8,326.3
Grants	2,111.2	2,350.0	3,377.7	6,172.8	7,583.2
Elementary-secondary education	599.8	665.8	941.0	2,489.0	3,084.1
Assistance for educationally deprived children ²				959.0	1,057.4
School assistance—Federally affected areas	380.3	323.1	407.6	433.9	489.1
Economic opportunity programs—Indian education	60.9	67.0	123.5	404.3	721.3
Acquisition of equipment ³	58.1	92.4	90.5	104.1	107.7
Supporting services ⁴	4.7	5.2	6.5	173.1	275.6
Public lands revenue for schools	44.6	48.6	51.5	54.1	50.2
Dependents' schools abroad	45.3	61.6	79.0	84.6	87.5
Vocational education ⁵	26.3	24.9	127.7	184.7	194.6
School assistance in special areas ⁶	17.7	32.6	60.2	68.8	67.0
Teacher Corps	6.8	5.1		13.2	11.3
Veterans education					49.3
Other	5.1	5.4	4.5	5.2	5.1
Higher education	1,397.9	1,480.4	2,052.6	2,830.4	3,590.7
Basic research in educational institutions proper	691.6	698.6	784.9	940.3	1,036.5
Research facilities	157.9	133.5	191.7	194.0	203.0
Training grants	234.6	261.2	292.4	365.5	363.6
Fellowships and traineeships	143.0	181.8	196.9	284.9	350.2
Institutional support—facilities ⁷	41.1	56.1	384.1	688.9	822.2
Institutional support—other ⁸	43.4	69.5	93.4	163.8	170.0
Other student assistance ⁹	69.9	62.3	100.4	214.2	590.6
Other support	16.4	17.4	18.8	18.8	54.6
Adult vocational-technical and continuing education	113.5	203.8	364.1	857.4	908.4
Vocational-technical education	74.7	161.9	291.9	432.3	470.8
Economic opportunity programs—Indian education ¹⁰	8.0	9.1	72.4	385.1	345.8
Veterans education	29.0	25.1	10.3	8.3	11.3
General continuing education	.4	1.9	1.5	19.2	29.2
Training State and local personnel	1.4	5.8	8.0	14.0	28.6
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities					12.0
Other					10.7
Loans	396.5	399.3	529.5	614.6	743.1
Elementary-secondary education	.6	.5	.4	1.6	1.5
Higher education	395.9	398.8	528.2	611.8	741.3
Student loan programs ¹¹	90.7	111.3	159.2	217.8	287.7
Loans for facilities ¹²	305.2	287.5	369.0	394.0	503.6
Vocational education insured loan fund			.9	1.2	.3
Other Federal funds¹³	2,930.2	3,232.5	3,744.2	3,906.6	3,871.9
Applied research and development	805.7	906.3	952.3	1,026.6	1,064.7
School lunch and milk programs	379.3	411.7	507.7	421.9	448.0
Job placement for high school seniors	6.9	6.9	9.5		(NA)
Training of Federal personnel	1,279.6	1,370.4	1,603.8	1,724.1	1,537.4
Professional and technical training of military ¹⁴	1,247.7	1,322.4	1,530.1	1,642.5	1,443.0
Civilian training in nongovernment facilities	31.9	48.0	73.7	81.6	94.4
Grants to public libraries	7.4	7.5	54.9	55.0	76.0
National library services	16.5	17.8	28.0	31.3	65.4
International education	116.1	130.0	187.9	234.2	326.5
Educational exchange program	35.6	38.0	46.6	55.0	44.7
AID education projects and training	80.5	84.6	87.8	111.8	203.3
Peace Corps (including training)		7.4	53.5	67.4	78.5
Other	318.7	381.9	400.1	403.8	353.9
Extension services	63.0	79.4	85.4	89.2	92.9
Educational television facilities		5.2	5.1	15.2	3.3
Education in Federal correctional institutions	2.5	2.9	3.5	3.6	6.3
Other education and training	8.3	10.6	10.9	14.3	15.2
Surplus personal property transferred, acquisition cost	223.8	268.7	277.3	286.4	219.5
Surplus real property transferred, fair value	21.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	16.7

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government. ² Includes Title I, Elementary and Secondary Education Act, and payments for handicapped children, Kendall School for the Deaf, and development facilities for redevelopment areas. ³ Includes guidance and counseling under the National Defense Education Act. ⁴ Includes Titles II, III, and V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Captioned Films for the Deaf, American Printing House for the Blind, and Department of Labor counseling and testing.

⁵ Estimated portion for secondary education. Excludes estimated amounts for post-secondary and adult education.

⁶ Includes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, territories, Cuban refugees, and Atomic Energy Commission and Tennessee Valley Authority in lieu of tax payments. ⁷ Includes construction at Howard University and Gallaudet College, Washington, D.C., Higher Education Facilities Act, and health education facilities, National Science Foundation facilities, television and library facilities grants, etc. ⁸ Includes Atomic Energy Commission, National Science Foundation, and Public Health Service grants, language and area centers, land-grant colleges, and support of Howard University, Gallaudet College, East-West Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange, and State merchant marine schools. ⁹ Includes veterans college and university study and work-study programs. ¹⁰ Includes work-incentive activities, Cuban refugee assistance, etc. ¹¹ Includes college, health profession, nursing, and Cuban refugee programs. ¹² Includes college housing and Higher Education Facilities Act programs. ¹³ Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above. ¹⁴ Includes military academies.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Data from Bureau of the Budget and National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities*.

**No. 205. FEDERAL GRANTS ADMINISTERED BY THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION,
BY PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1967**

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	EDUCATION ACT PROGRAMS			Librar: service and con- struction	Voca- tional educa- tion	Aid to Fed- erally affected areas	Cooper- ative re- search ¹	Higher educa- tional facili- ties	Other ²
		Ele- men- tary and second- ary	Higher	National defense						
Total...	2,644,828	1,242,676	84,107	205,407	57,697	233,730	437,786	68,588	195,675	119,162
Ala.....	57,110	32,261	538	2,366	1,104	7,144	8,011	159	3,061	2,466
Alaska.....	15,267	1,935	90	345	522	20	11,836	17	8	494
Ariz.....	24,044	7,747	324	1,801	624	2,246	8,341	215	1,860	1,186
Ark.....	36,364	24,104	371	1,883	724	3,204	2,194	299	1,979	1,906
Calif.....	233,386	90,376	1,337	13,206	3,673	15,104	73,136	10,674	18,487	7,393
Colo.....	34,992	12,414	455	1,180	666	2,172	12,592	1,375	3,219	919
Conn.....	21,408	10,118	386	1,942	788	2,231	2,727	860	958	1,398
Del.....	6,684	2,857	235	332	273	591	1,328	112	450	506
Dist. of Col.....	23,854	8,664	3,779	1,034	263	804	5,063	1,301	697	2,249
Fla.....	74,114	33,223	576	5,779	1,479	4,677	15,161	1,858	6,002	5,359
Ga.....	76,852	42,716	695	3,311	1,435	6,361	11,229	1,755	5,773	3,577
Hawaii.....	18,981	4,259	335	1,385	354	1,620	9,359	263	516	889
Idaho.....	10,072	3,802	284	376	376	1,251	2,245	77	912	506
Ill.....	90,685	50,802	1,288	6,505	2,341	6,963	7,556	2,917	5,840	6,473
Ind.....	42,341	17,636	256	5,784	1,093	5,546	2,607	850	6,343	2,226
Iowa.....	25,257	16,701	399	1,082	1,177	254	1,721	943	2,060	920
Kans.....	31,625	11,893	414	2,267	726	2,885	9,853	264	2,289	1,035
Ky.....	55,639	32,987	547	2,915	1,529	7,017	2,626	277	3,997	3,744
La.....	56,918	36,483	527	2,316	1,240	5,811	3,506	166	3,950	2,910
Maine.....	11,373	4,973	367	740	368	1,447	2,787	3	226	462
Md.....	52,475	16,866	557	2,618	970	3,849	23,164	543	3,024	984
Mass.....	57,758	20,512	940	5,180	1,835	5,999	10,803	4,893	3,764	3,532
Mich.....	75,303	41,331	776	8,099	2,010	2,995	3,948	2,857	7,986	5,301
Minn.....	46,295	24,388	665	3,282	1,264	8,108	1,393	1,836	3,899	1,460
Miss.....	38,922	23,303	477	1,347	1,024	5,641	2,935	69	1,672	2,454
Mo.....	53,409	28,343	607	2,460	1,217	4,774	6,083	2,917	5,863	1,145
Mont.....	12,227	4,711	181	829	381	1,168	3,531	88	850	488
Nebr.....	19,672	7,724	403	1,385	618	2,132	4,421	271	1,564	1,154
Nev.....	6,647	1,191	121	291	287	632	3,154	126	489	356
N.H.....	7,201	2,262	301	627	349	494	1,660	55	832	721
N.J.....	55,425	25,860	538	3,331	1,881	5,374	8,772	482	6,085	2,602
N. Mex.....	30,253	10,913	323	650	320	1,790	11,790	1,105	2,298	1,064
N.Y.....	213,276	139,049	1,790	13,423	3,463	17,401	8,627	8,529	12,670	8,324
N.C.....	85,067	51,149	482	3,688	1,364	9,888	6,510	1,692	6,413	3,581
N. Dak.....	11,690	4,011	293	860	334	1,234	3,640	177	417	694
Ohio.....	89,043	47,703	839	6,935	2,423	3,698	8,382	2,840	12,689	3,529
Okla.....	41,247	19,991	482	2,092	769	3,214	11,030	181	1,818	1,670
Oreg.....	28,469	11,265	313	3,564	503	3,795	2,442	2,588	2,718	1,281
Pa.....	110,343	56,896	1,380	7,555	3,435	12,092	7,498	4,767	11,005	5,715
R.I.....	12,774	5,323	311	757	498	378	3,104	416	288	1,699
S.C.....	51,157	29,908	493	1,481	524	5,360	7,216	37	3,410	2,728
S. Dak.....	13,549	6,015	174	831	309	1,047	3,488	12	1,034	639
Tenn.....	57,045	27,651	604	2,634	1,424	10,215	4,799	634	3,968	5,116
Tex.....	152,445	70,070	789	7,529	3,222	15,231	24,621	2,637	14,843	7,603
Utah.....	16,851	4,264	286	916	374	1,529	6,426	155	2,229	672
Vt.....	5,832	2,404	292	323	445	691	81	31	820	745
Va.....	79,158	32,773	396	2,763	1,301	7,545	28,778	298	2,061	3,243
Wash.....	38,302	13,239	530	3,256	1,019	3,880	11,471	612	3,376	919
W. Va.....	26,842	13,654	284	1,392	690	5,812	400	955	2,022	1,633
Wis.....	42,834	18,807	421	4,225	1,874	5,846	1,212	2,326	6,447	1,676
Wyo.....	5,505	2,142	265	684	219	375	1,382	71	17	350
P.R.....	31,095	23,790	168	1,008	484	3,851	-	80	427	1,287
Guam.....	4,190	1,977	32	129	56	175	1,690	-	48	86
V.I.....	1,095	517	61	158	39	169	94	-	2	55
Undistributed	53,293	723	-	52,569	4	-	-	6	-	-
Other.....	71,203	-	54,330	55	-	-	19,363	17	-	-2,562

- Represents zero.

¹ Comprises "Cooperative research," "Handicapped research and demonstration," "Research and training construction and equipment," and "Expansion and improvement research and special projects."

² Includes grants and loans to "Land-grant colleges," "National Teacher Corps," "Educational improvement for the handicapped," "Foreign language training and area studies," "Equal educational opportunities programs," "Educational television facilities," "Adult basic education," "Arts and Humanities educational activities," and "Civil Rights Educational activities."

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1967.*

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and the use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director and Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Statistical Tables*, an annual statistical review of the Federal prison system, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, a series of periodical bulletins and reports, both issued by the Bureau of Prisons.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Children's Bureau of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on lawyers and their characteristics are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois. Data on prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of their municipal courts or governments.

In 1967, the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice issued *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, a comprehensive survey of crime and criminal justice in the United States. This report presents data based upon published and unpublished information from official agencies, the results of a national survey of 10,000 households concerning the experience of the general public as victims of crime, and a special national survey of correctional agencies and facilities.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State, although there are often substantial differences among the States in the penalties provided for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the arrest of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over in value), and auto theft. These seven categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. The monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition. The law enforcement agencies currently reporting to the FBI represent 92 percent of the national population.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement.

Courts.—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census which, from 1932 to 1945, obtained reports from a number of States on defendants prosecuted, convicted, and sentenced in courts of general trial jurisdiction. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

(1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics* and in its annual statistical report, *Statistical Tables*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 206. CRIMES AND CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1966

[In thousands, except as indicated. Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad, enumerated Apr. 1, 1960 and estimated as of July 1 thereafter]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny \$50 and over	Auto theft
Number of offenses:								
1960.....	2,001	9	17	105	152	887	506	326
1961.....	2,068	9	17	104	154	823	520	334
1962.....	2,199	8	17	108	162	966	573	364
1963.....	2,420	9	17	113	172	1,056	649	405
1964.....	2,737	9	21	127	200	1,179	732	469
1965.....	2,911	10	23	135	212	1,246	792	493
1966.....	3,243	11	25	153	232	1,370	895	557
Percent increase 1960 to 1966.....	62.1	22.2	47.1	45.7	52.6	54.5	76.9	70.9
Rate per 100,000 inhabitants:								
1960.....	1,116	5	9	58	85	494	282	182
1961.....	1,131	5	9	57	84	504	289	182
1962.....	1,183	5	9	58	87	520	308	196
1963.....	1,284	5	9	60	91	560	344	215
1964.....	1,431	5	11	66	105	616	383	245
1965.....	1,502	5	12	70	110	643	409	254
1966.....	1,656	6	13	78	118	700	457	284
Percent increase 1960 to 1966.....	48.4	20.0	44.4	34.5	38.8	41.7	62.1	56.0

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 207. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1966

[Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 92 percent of the national population. Rates per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index;" see text, p. 142]

TYPE OF CRIME	UNITED STATES		SMSA's ¹		OTHER CITIES		RURAL AREAS	
	Total	Rate	Total	Rate	Total	Rate	Total	Rate
Total.....	3,243,400	1,656.0	2,736,094	2,068.1	262,769	1,080.8	244,537	623.1
Offenses against persons.....	421,497	215.2	353,655	267.3	28,940	119.0	38,902	99.1
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter ²	10,918	5.6	7,740	5.9	959	3.9	2,219	5.7
Forcible rape ³	25,332	12.9	20,494	15.5	1,390	5.7	3,448	8.8
Robbery ⁴	153,423	78.3	144,906	109.5	4,607	18.9	3,910	10.0
Aggravated assault ⁵	231,824	118.4	180,515	136.4	21,984	90.4	29,325	74.7
Offenses against property.....	2,821,903	1,440.8	2,382,439	1,800.8	233,829	961.8	205,635	523.9
Burglary ⁶	1,370,283	699.6	1,140,755	862.3	114,043	459.1	115,485	294.2
Larceny—\$50 and over ⁷	894,635	456.8	743,128	561.7	82,982	341.3	68,525	174.6
Auto theft ⁸	556,985	284.4	498,556	376.8	36,804	151.4	21,625	55.1

¹ For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, p. 2. ² All willful felonious homicides. Excludes suicides, justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence. ³ Limited to forcible rapes and attempts. ⁴ Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery. ⁵ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc. ⁶ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny. ⁷ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary. ⁸ Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 208. CIVIL DISORDERS: 1967

[Refers to disorders during January to September in 128 cities. Disorders counted in month in which they began. City-size based largely on 1967 Bureau of the Census population estimates; for details, see source]

MONTH	NUMBER OF DISORDERS				REGION AND CITY-SIZE	NUMBER OF DISORDERS			
	Total	Major ¹	Seri-ous ²	Minor ³		Total	Major ¹	Seri-ous ²	Minor ³
Total.....	164	8	33	123	Region:				
Percent.....	100	5	20	75	East.....	57	3	10	44
January.....	1	-	-	1	Midwest.....	59	4	11	44
February.....	-	-	-	-	South and Border.....	27	1	7	19
March.....	1	-	1	-	West.....	21	-	5	16
April.....	4	-	1	3	Cities, by population—				
May.....	11	-	3	8	size.....	160	8	33	119
June.....	16	3	3	10	0 to 50,000.....	37	1	5	31
July.....	103	5	22	76	50,000 to 100,000.....	30	-	3	27
August.....	17	-	3	14	100,000 to 250,000.....	31	-	8	23
September.....	11	-	-	11	250,000 to 500,000.....	30	5	10	15
					500,000 to 1,000,000.....	15	1	4	10
					Over 1,000,000.....	17	1	3	13

- Represents zero.

¹ Characterized by many fires, intensive looting, sniping, violence lasting more than 2 days, sizable crowds, and use of National Guard or Federal forces and other control forces.

² Characterized by isolated looting, some fires, some rock throwing, violence lasting between 1 and 2 days, only 1 sizable crowd or many small groups, and use of State police.

³ Characterized by a few fires and broken windows, violence lasting generally less than 1 day, participation by only small numbers of people, and use, in most cases, only of local police or police from a neighboring community.

⁴ Data not available for 4 communities.

Source: The National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders; *Report*, March 1968.

No. 209. GRIEVANCES IN CITIES WHERE CIVIL DISORDERS OCCURRED, BY LEVEL OF INTENSITY: 1967

[Based on surveys made in 20 cities where civil disorders occurred. Grievances evaluated as to significance in each city and rank and points assigned to the 4 most serious, as follows: 4 points for 1st place, 3 for 2d, 2 for 3d, and 1 for 4th. Total points for each grievance category represents number of cities in which it was ranked among the top 4 multiplied by the number of points. Thus, a 4-point grievance assigned to 2 cities amounted to 8 points. Judgments of severity based on frequency of mention of a particular grievance, relative intensity with which it was discussed, references to incidents exemplifying it, and estimates of severity]

GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities ¹	Points ²
Police practices.....	14	45.5
Unemployment and underemployment.....	17	42.0
Inadequate housing.....	14	36.0
Inadequate education.....	9	21.0
Poor recreation facilities and programs.....	8	21.0
Ineffective political structure and grievance mechanisms.....	5	14.0
Disrespectful white attitudes.....	4	6.5
Discriminatory administration of justice.....	3	4.5
Inadequate Federal programs.....	1	2.5
Inadequate municipal services.....	1	2.0
Discriminatory consumer and credit practices.....	2	2.0
Inadequate welfare programs.....	-	-

- Represents zero.

¹ Where grievances were mentioned as significant.

² Where 2 grievances were judged equally serious, points for the 2 rankings were divided equally.

Source: The National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders; *Report*, March 1968.

No. 210. CRIME RATES, BY POPULATION GROUPS AND TYPE: 1966

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 207. Population in 1966 as estimated by FBI]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	OFFENSES AGAINST PERSONS					OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY			
		Total	Criminal homicide	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny—(except auto theft)	Auto theft
Total, 5,802 agencies	2,795.4	228.8	9.8	13.4	85.4	120.2	2,567	741	1,520	305
Total, 3,977 cities	3,399.9	281.9	9.9	14.2	115.0	142.8	3,118	855	1,869	394
55 cities, 250,000 or more.....	4,554.6	510.6	15.4	24.6	242.5	228.1	4,044	1,233	2,165	646
98 cities, 100,000 to 249,999.....	3,813.1	266.7	11.7	14.2	83.5	157.3	3,547	953	2,193	401
234 cities, 50,000 to 99,999.....	3,110.4	164.1	7.4	9.3	55.1	92.3	2,946	719	1,900	327
477 cities, 25,000 to 49,999.....	2,664.6	131.1	6.4	7.2	36.4	81.1	2,534	603	1,693	237
1,093 cities, 10,000 to 24,999.....	2,238.0	103.2	4.5	5.7	20.6	72.4	2,135	497	1,480	157
2,020 cities, less than 10,000.....	1,712.0	88.0	3.3	4.6	11.9	68.2	1,624	395	1,120	110
Suburban areas, 2,120 agencies ²	2,157.5	121.4	6.6	10.4	31.0	73.4	2,036	600	1,259	178
Rural areas, 1,491 agencies.....	931.9	90.9	11.1	8.9	10.0	60.9	841	335	445	61

¹ Includes larceny under \$50.² Agencies represented in suburban area are also included in other city groups.Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 211. VICTIMS OF CRIME: 1965

[Number per 100,000 population. Based on a nationwide sample survey of 10,000 households conducted by the National Opinion Research Center of the University of Chicago]

CHARACTERISTICS OF VICTIMS	Total	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny—\$50 and over	Motor vehicle theft
Total	2,117	43	94	218	949	607	206
White.....	1,860	22	58	186	822	608	184
Nonwhite.....	2,592	82	204	347	1,306	367	286
Male, all ages.....	3,091	(X)	112	287	1,583	841	268
10 to 19 years.....	951	(X)	61	399	123	337	31
20 to 29 years.....	5,924	(X)	257	824	2,782	1,546	515
30 to 39 years.....	6,231	(X)	112	337	3,649	1,628	505
40 to 49 years.....	5,150	(X)	210	263	2,365	1,839	473
50 to 59 years.....	4,231	(X)	181	181	2,297	967	605
60 years and over.....	3,465	(X)	98	146	2,343	683	195
Female, all ages.....	1,059	83	77	118	314	337	130
10 to 19 years.....	334	91	—	91	30	122	—
20 to 29 years.....	2,424	238	238	333	665	570	380
30 to 39 years.....	1,514	104	157	52	574	470	157
40 to 49 years.....	1,908	48	96	286	524	620	334
50 to 59 years.....	1,132	—	60	119	298	536	119
60 years and over.....	1,052	—	81	40	445	405	81
Income:							
Under \$3,000.....	2,369	76	172	229	1,319	420	153
\$3,000 to \$5,999.....	2,331	49	121	316	1,020	619	206
\$6,000 to \$9,999.....	1,820	10	48	144	867	549	202
\$10,000 and over.....	2,237	17	34	252	790	925	219

— Represents zero. X Not applicable.

No. 212. ECONOMIC COST OF CRIME, BY COMPONENTS OF COST: 1965

[In millions of dollars. Estimates for year ending June 30]

COMPONENT	Cost	COMPONENT	Cost
Total	20,980	Illegal goods and services	8,075
Crimes against person ¹	815	Gambling.....	7,000
Homicide.....	750	Narcotics.....	350
Assault and other.....	65	Loan-sharking.....	350
Crimes against property ²	3,932	Prostitution.....	225
Commercial theft unreported.....	1,400	Alcohol.....	150
Fraud.....	1,350	Enforcement and justice	4,212
Robbery, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over), auto theft.....	600	Police.....	2,792
Embezzlement.....	200	Corrections.....	1,034
Forgery and other.....	82	Courts.....	261
Arson and vandalism.....	300	Prosecution and defense.....	125
Other crimes	2,036	Private costs related to crime	1,910
Driving while intoxicated.....	1,816	Prevention services.....	1,350
Abortion.....	120	Insurance.....	300
Tax fraud.....	100	Prevention equipment.....	200
		Counsel, bail, witness expenses.....	60

¹ Loss of earnings, etc. ² Transfers and losses.Source of tables 211 and 212: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 213. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1965 and 1966

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 207]

STATE	MURDER AND NON-NEGLIGENT MAN-SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY—BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY—\$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1965	1966	1965	1966	1965	1966	1965	1966	1965	1966	1965	1966	1965	1966
U.S. ¹	5.1	5.6	11.9	12.9	69.5	78.3	109.5	118.4	643.1	699.6	408.8	456.8	254.4	284.4
N.E.	2.1	2.1	5.0	5.9	26.6	30.7	43.6	50.2	520.2	576.2	303.8	336.2	354.0	389.3
Maine.....	2.1	2.2	4.3	4.9	4.0	5.9	30.4	33.0	356.6	320.6	192.5	191.1	90.0	102.1
N.H.....	2.7	1.9	2.1	4.4	6.9	10.3	11.7	21.4	316.5	349.7	183.0	190.3	87.7	102.5
Vt.....	0.5	1.5	6.5	6.9	4.5	4.0	10.8	7.4	324.0	428.4	135.0	130.5	98.0	116.9
Mass.....	2.4	2.4	5.4	6.4	40.0	46.0	50.7	60.5	554.5	619.0	320.7	368.2	533.5	551.8
R.I.....	2.1	1.4	3.8	5.0	19.0	25.4	53.6	62.7	596.4	707.8	423.2	415.7	319.9	514.2
Conn.....	1.6	2.0	5.2	6.0	19.3	20.9	43.5	45.8	563.5	616.6	324.4	364.4	217.4	250.3
M.A.	4.0	4.1	11.0	11.5	93.6	98.2	112.3	113.1	688.4	733.6	493.7	536.0	282.6	300.5
N.Y.....	4.6	4.8	12.6	13.1	134.8	142.5	147.8	155.2	888.6	940.4	743.1	795.5	319.4	348.1
N.J.....	3.2	3.5	8.9	9.3	55.4	63.7	86.3	85.4	621.7	712.9	327.0	392.8	294.1	332.0
Pa.....	3.5	3.2	9.7	10.4	51.4	49.0	72.0	63.3	413.5	419.9	200.6	212.3	218.1	206.8
E.N.C.	4.0	4.9	12.9	13.9	96.9	113.4	93.7	103.0	555.1	603.0	344.1	391.2	272.8	309.1
Ohio.....	3.6	4.5	8.9	9.3	51.6	70.0	60.7	67.8	470.5	490.7	253.5	293.0	189.9	235.5
Ind.....	3.5	4.0	9.5	9.5	55.9	61.2	62.8	66.0	516.8	582.8	334.6	371.6	234.8	262.4
Ill.....	5.2	6.9	16.0	16.6	164.8	184.9	136.7	156.4	550.3	560.5	360.2	389.1	379.9	415.3
Mich.....	4.4	4.7	20.3	23.9	132.8	156.0	129.8	136.3	824.9	935.7	488.5	567.9	320.1	349.6
Wis.....	1.5	1.9	3.6	3.6	11.5	12.9	29.5	29.2	286.5	344.8	251.5	307.5	153.5	191.6
W.N.C.	3.1	3.1	9.3	9.9	43.7	50.6	61.0	64.4	509.5	539.8	299.1	332.1	176.4	203.5
Minn.....	1.4	2.2	5.2	7.3	40.3	49.4	39.5	44.4	579.2	631.7	331.7	388.7	201.6	246.3
Iowa.....	1.3	1.6	4.5	4.8	12.8	12.8	20.1	25.0	304.3	336.6	258.8	301.4	104.7	131.9
Mo.....	6.7	5.4	18.1	17.6	93.3	105.8	117.4	118.5	763.0	782.2	341.9	366.1	262.1	284.6
N. Dak.....	0.9	1.8	5.1	4.3	4.6	6.2	23.6	23.2	206.8	221.5	183.9	216.2	76.8	87.3
S. Dak.....	1.6	1.5	6.8	8.9	9.2	10.0	41.4	62.9	264.3	319.0	235.3	282.7	73.7	90.6
Nebr.....	2.4	1.8	5.1	6.7	21.9	24.9	28.2	31.3	384.8	420.1	246.2	228.8	162.8	173.8
Kans.....	2.7	3.5	9.1	8.9	24.0	29.6	71.2	69.9	467.5	476.1	299.3	328.9	122.7	147.8
S.A. ¹	8.4	9.1	11.5	12.7	56.3	69.1	165.8	179.1	588.1	653.4	365.1	416.7	194.0	227.6
Del.....	5.1	8.2	5.9	8.6	54.9	56.6	28.1	33.8	600.6	706.7	348.1	408.2	244.8	263.7
Md.....	6.7	7.0	13.9	15.3	83.0	123.7	181.5	164.9	638.7	754.3	488.5	566.8	306.0	430.2
Va.....	6.6	6.5	10.8	10.8	38.5	42.9	138.9	132.9	483.3	546.6	322.3	315.0	163.1	194.5
W. Va.....	4.0	4.2	4.2	5.1	14.4	19.1	55.4	61.5	253.9	259.3	127.5	164.3	69.4	77.5
N.C.....	7.9	8.7	8.9	10.5	21.6	22.8	216.4	248.2	378.7	409.6	238.8	280.6	107.7	126.4
S.C.....	9.6	11.6	10.7	13.0	21.4	28.7	134.9	172.0	467.6	476.5	304.5	355.1	148.1	153.5
Ga.....	11.3	11.3	13.4	14.6	29.8	34.9	147.0	142.6	487.4	551.3	317.4	372.6	193.5	181.7
Fla.....	8.9	10.3	13.3	14.7	88.6	99.9	188.6	213.0	957.0	1,057.7	546.6	641.2	207.8	243.3
E.S.C.	8.4	8.8	9.1	9.4	28.1	32.0	108.0	119.7	445.0	484.4	270.9	299.6	130.6	160.7
Ky.....	5.3	7.0	6.6	8.3	36.7	42.8	60.4	73.5	444.8	482.6	346.2	357.6	151.7	227.1
Tenn.....	8.0	7.8	11.1	10.8	28.6	34.4	91.1	105.2	523.0	602.5	254.5	321.7	166.7	193.1
Ala.....	11.4	10.9	10.6	9.7	28.7	32.0	149.1	177.7	465.6	518.4	295.6	329.3	106.9	130.9
Miss.....	8.9	9.7	6.9	8.0	14.4	13.8	139.9	119.6	285.5	238.4	157.9	138.5	77.3	59.6
W.S.C.	7.0	8.6	10.9	12.6	41.3	52.6	123.9	136.7	571.4	658.2	324.2	378.9	178.5	213.0
Ark.....	5.9	7.1	10.4	9.8	23.7	29.4	95.9	116.6	292.0	325.0	232.2	255.6	79.9	77.8
La.....	8.1	9.9	11.1	16.6	51.3	66.8	132.6	147.9	452.3	578.6	320.0	400.6	202.6	264.8
Okl.....	4.4	5.5	11.1	13.7	38.0	40.6	77.7	81.2	527.4	580.9	301.5	307.1	190.0	194.0
Texas.....	7.5	9.1	10.8	11.6	42.0	54.7	137.2	149.2	674.0	763.1	346.2	395.0	186.2	224.7
Mt.....	3.9	4.7	13.2	14.1	42.6	44.4	84.0	92.2	642.5	726.6	507.5	563.3	235.9	280.5
Mont.....	1.7	2.8	7.8	9.0	15.9	17.8	47.5	42.6	452.9	496.0	359.0	393.8	198.0	232.6
Idaho.....	2.0	3.0	5.5	9.5	10.1	7.8	53.6	46.1	358.8	389.9	394.9	400.0	102.3	103.2
Wyo.....	2.9	4.9	11.5	12.2	17.9	21.0	43.2	45.0	368.3	383.9	426.5	462.3	136.2	160.8
Colo.....	3.5	4.0	16.2	17.3	54.5	53.8	78.6	93.8	651.0	711.0	492.0	540.1	248.7	298.3
N. Mex.....	6.1	6.1	13.4	13.1	42.7	43.8	129.2	145.9	701.3	875.6	401.8	498.1	219.9	265.0
Ariz.....	5.0	6.1	17.8	18.3	55.7	55.5	113.9	122.4	816.5	931.2	638.5	710.0	267.3	372.3
Utah.....	1.5	2.0	8.9	10.2	23.1	36.5	56.0	65.2	606.9	689.7	489.4	584.5	208.5	264.2
Nev.....	8.4	10.6	15.5	11.5	97.5	96.9	95.2	98.5	878.0	931.5	864.1	826.0	437.1	385.3
Pac.	4.3	4.2	18.5	20.6	94.4	98.9	122.9	130.4	1,078.5	1,146.2	658.6	729.6	388.3	412.6
Wash.....	2.2	2.5	10.2	11.6	30.3	36.7	60.4	72.4	611.1	669.8	457.8	545.8	191.5	240.4
Oreg.....	3.4	2.7	11.9	12.6	46.0	45.8	59.3	65.2	636.1	685.0	527.7	572.6	202.5	240.2
Calif.....	4.7	4.6	21.2	23.4	113.3	118.0	142.9	159.1	1,209.6	1,277.4	712.0	782.5	439.6	460.7
Alaska.....	6.3	12.9	17.8	19.5	39.9	36.0	85.0	82.0	554.5	593.0	599.2	681.6	407.1	441.6
Hawaii.....	3.2	2.9	0.8	4.9	18.7	21.6	46.3	53.9	980.9	1,129.6	477.1	545.0	363.0	319.2

¹ Includes District of Columbia.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 214. OFFENSES AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1966

[Excludes pending cases. Represents 1,910 cities with a total 1966 population of 55,423,000 as estimated by FBI.
For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 207]

ITEM	Total	OFFENSES AGAINST PERSONS					OFFENSES AGAINST PROPERTY			
		Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— theft	Auto theft
Offenses known.....	1,790,947	120,723	2,839	7,178	47,917	62,789	1,670,224	428,532	1,040,964	200,728
Offenses cleared.....	401,364	66,865	2,521	4,464	14,410	45,470	334,499	96,344	190,224	47,931
Percent cleared.....	22.4	55.4	88.8	62.2	30.1	72.4	20.0	22.5	18.3	23.9
Total arrests.....	386,774	58,059	2,932	4,397	17,451	33,279	328,715	82,461	198,894	47,360
Total charged.....	304,824	44,641	2,006	3,443	12,396	26,796	260,183	65,310	155,771	39,102
Percent of arrests.....	78.8	76.9	68.4	78.3	71.0	80.5	79.2	79.2	78.3	82.6
Adults guilty.....	100,508	17,577	937	1,115	4,257	11,268	82,931	16,334	59,198	7,399
Percent of charged.....	64.5	50.0	50.2	39.8	51.0	50.9	68.7	59.9	73.7	56.7
Adults guilty of lesser offense.....	16,274	6,043	311	520	1,487	3,725	10,231	4,264	4,039	1,928
Percent of charged.....	10.4	17.2	16.7	18.6	17.8	16.8	8.5	15.6	5.0	14.8
Adults acquitted or dismissed.....	39,043	11,636	617	1,167	2,609	7,143	27,512	6,655	17,124	3,733
Percent of charged.....	25.1	32.8	33.1	41.6	31.2	32.3	22.8	24.4	21.3	28.6
Referred to juvenile court.....	148,994	9,485	141	641	4,043	4,660	139,509	38,057	75,410	26,042
Percent of charged.....	48.9	21.2	7.0	18.6	32.6	17.4	53.6	58.3	48.4	66.6

No. 215. ARRESTS—CITIES AND SUBURBAN AND RURAL AREAS: 1966

OFFENSE CHARGED	NUMBER OF ARRESTS				RATE PER 100,000			
	Total ¹	Cities ²	Suburban ³	Rural ⁴	Total ¹	Cities ²	Suburban ³	Rural ⁴
Total arrests.....	4,928,078	4,348,829	810,218	275,298	3,571.4	4,233.0	2,260.7	1,425.6
Serious crimes.....	871,962	750,674	172,572	52,269	631.9	739.7	481.5	270.7
Criminal homicide:								
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	7,826	6,508	1,078	638	5.7	6.3	3.0	3.3
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,908	1,868	751	652	2.1	1.8	2.1	3.4
Forcible rape.....	11,609	9,211	2,070	1,124	8.4	9.0	5.8	5.8
Robbery.....	47,031	42,691	5,642	1,316	34.1	41.6	15.7	6.8
Aggravated assault.....	98,406	85,316	15,288	5,423	71.3	83.0	42.7	28.1
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	199,781	182,240	42,514	16,801	144.8	157.9	118.6	87.0
Larceny— theft.....	398,623	352,091	84,084	20,204	288.9	342.7	234.6	104.6
Auto theft.....	105,778	90,749	21,145	6,111	76.7	88.3	59.0	31.6
All other:								
Other assaults.....	198,390	172,027	38,763	9,576	143.8	167.4	108.2	49.6
Arson.....	6,931	5,624	1,886	582	5.0	5.5	5.3	3.0
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	29,277	22,425	5,350	4,073	21.2	21.8	14.9	21.1
Fraud.....	52,041	37,864	11,821	7,511	37.7	36.9	33.0	38.9
Embezzlement.....	6,439	4,395	1,937	747	4.7	4.3	5.4	3.9
Stolen property (buying, receiving, etc.).....	21,088	18,080	3,872	1,508	15.3	17.6	10.8	7.8
Vandalism.....	95,298	81,288	25,826	6,458	69.1	79.1	72.1	33.4
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	37,353	51,610	8,062	2,414	41.6	50.2	22.5	12.5
Prostitution, commercialized vice.....	34,376	39,186	1,158	226	24.9	32.3	3.2	1.2
Sex offenses ⁵	54,657	48,005	9,073	2,494	39.6	46.7	25.3	12.9
Narcotic drug laws.....	60,358	54,294	8,967	1,024	43.7	52.8	25.0	5.3
Gambling.....	94,321	89,815	4,954	1,600	68.4	87.4	13.8	8.3
Offenses against family and children.....	55,820	38,532	13,273	8,979	40.5	37.5	37.0	46.5
Driving while intoxicated ⁶	255,097	211,148	52,942	24,824	184.9	205.5	147.7	128.5
Liquor laws.....	194,095	155,071	42,206	26,489	140.7	150.9	117.8	137.2
Drunkennness.....	1,485,562	1,888,792	147,304	46,847	1,076.6	1,351.8	411.0	242.6
Disorderly conduct.....	520,136	479,642	80,463	19,318	376.9	466.9	224.5	100.0
Vagrancy.....	103,900	95,269	10,619	3,907	75.3	92.7	29.6	20.2
Curfew and loitering (juveniles).....	82,682	75,805	22,288	1,600	59.9	73.8	62.2	8.3
Runaways (juveniles).....	101,821	81,749	28,007	6,638	73.8	79.6	78.1	34.4
All other offenses, except traffic.....	546,474	453,534	118,875	46,214	396.0	441.5	331.7	239.3
Suspicion (excluded from total).....	88,329	83,883	12,255	1,580	64.0	81.6	34.2	8.2

¹ 4,042 agencies; 1966 population as estimated by FBI, 137,986,000. ² 3,081 cities; 1966 population as estimated by FBI, 102,736,000. Includes cities and population represented in suburban places.

³ 1,534 agencies; 1966 population as estimated by FBI, 35,840,000. Cities and city population represented are also included in "Cities." ⁴ 808 agencies; 1966 population as estimated by FBI, 19,311,000.

⁵ Excludes forcible rape and prostitution. These offenses are listed separately.

⁶ Driving or operating any motor vehicle while drunk or under the influence of liquor or narcotics.

Source of tables 214 and 215: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 216. ARREST RATES, BY AGE GROUPS AND TYPE OF OFFENSE: 1965

[Arrests per 100,000 population. Estimated by Federal Bureau of Investigation for total U.S. population]

AGE GROUP	All offenses ¹ (excl. traffic)	Offenses against persons ²	Offenses against property ³	AGE GROUP	All offenses ¹ (excl. traffic)	Offenses against persons ²	Offenses against property ³
Total.....	3,350	100	462	25 to 29 years.....	5,367	234	507
11 to 14 years.....	3,064	71	1,202	30 to 34 years.....	5,086	178	354
15 to 17 years.....	8,050	223	2,467	35 to 39 years.....	4,987	133	260
18 to 20 years.....	7,540	300	1,452	40 to 44 years.....	4,675	94	185
21 to 24 years.....	6,547	297	834	45 to 49 years.....	4,102	66	132
				50 years and over.....	1,987	24	55

¹ Includes offenses not shown separately; see table 215.² Willful homicide, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.³ Larceny, burglary, and motor vehicle theft.Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 217. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY AGE GROUPS: 1966

[Represents arrests reported by 4,042 agencies with a total 1966 population of 137,986,000, as estimated by FBI. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Arrest of a juvenile is counted with the offense actually committed even though a technical charge, such as juvenile delinquency, must be filed under local procedure]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total all ages ¹	AGE (years)						
		Under 18	18 to 20	21 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 49	50 and over
Total.....	5,016,407	1,149,337	560,676	527,873	858,381	857,157	360,217	693,619
Serious crimes.....	871,962	431,050	127,504	92,763	111,441	62,888	17,942	28,200
Criminal homicide:								
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	7,826	735	959	1,203	2,148	1,478	483	820
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2,908	202	481	571	691	401	122	335
Forcible rape.....	11,609	2,224	2,592	2,583	2,725	1,014	224	244
Robbery.....	47,031	14,527	9,873	9,069	9,234	3,246	567	511
Aggravated assault.....	98,406	16,477	11,430	14,799	25,327	17,625	5,216	7,502
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	199,781	107,247	32,664	22,843	23,251	9,443	2,055	2,250
Larceny—thrift.....	398,623	223,429	50,920	32,464	40,688	26,555	8,569	15,907
Auto theft.....	105,778	66,209	18,585	9,231	7,377	3,036	692	631
All other:								
Other assaults.....	198,390	31,102	22,915	30,473	53,214	36,811	10,584	13,129
Arson.....	6,931	4,800	523	374	502	408	122	200
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	29,777	3,035	4,647	5,644	8,447	5,201	1,173	1,126
Fraud.....	52,041	1,861	4,132	8,780	17,580	12,640	3,364	3,642
Embezzlement.....	6,439	203	501	1,152	2,145	1,561	418	459
Stolen property (buying, re- ceiving, etc.).....	21,088	7,711	3,680	2,929	3,605	1,977	522	661
Vandalism.....	95,298	73,734	7,929	4,339	4,628	2,761	796	1,075
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	57,353	11,303	8,510	9,274	13,366	8,313	2,590	3,956
Prostitution and commercial- ized vice.....	34,376	656	4,854	11,061	11,238	4,176	940	1,445
Sex offenses ²	54,657	13,380	6,400	7,903	11,551	8,333	2,486	4,569
Narcotic drug laws.....	60,358	8,766	12,786	13,233	16,789	6,804	990	978
Gambling.....	94,321	2,140	3,910	8,846	24,904	23,759	9,310	21,416
Offenses against family and children.....	55,820	747	5,084	9,480	20,131	13,900	3,428	3,047
Driving while intoxicated ³	255,097	2,322	12,439	27,954	62,150	71,261	29,470	49,347
Liquor laws.....	194,095	56,562	81,534	13,248	13,251	12,707	5,497	11,222
Drunkenness.....	1,485,562	29,396	66,105	110,161	251,701	393,966	201,289	427,016
Disorderly conduct.....	520,136	93,607	77,873	72,696	103,295	87,669	31,001	52,270
Vagrancy.....	103,900	8,250	15,699	12,545	17,020	18,968	9,339	22,006
Suspicion.....	88,329	20,015	19,073	16,056	16,613	9,362	2,704	4,455
Curfew and loitering (juve- niles).....	82,682	82,682	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Runaways (juveniles).....	101,821	101,821	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
All other offenses, ex. traffic.....	546,474	164,194	74,528	68,962	94,810	73,692	26,252	43,400

X Not applicable.

¹ Includes figures for age not known, not shown separately.² Excludes forcible rape and prostitution. These offenses are listed separately.³ Driving or operating any motor vehicle while drunk or under the influence of liquor or narcotics.Source: Dept. of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 218. PUBLIC EXPENDITURES AND EMPLOYMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT: 1955 TO 1966

[Expenditures through 1962 are for fiscal years closing during calendar year; thereafter, closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employees as of October]

ITEM	1955	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966
EXPENDITURE (mil. dol.)							
All governments	2,231	3,349	3,828	4,057	4,254	4,607	4,935
Police protection.....	1,359	2,030	2,326	2,491	2,586	2,792	3,033
Judicial.....	409	597	650	693	729	782	825
Correction ¹	463	722	846	873	939	1,034	1,077
Federal Government	206	291	332	358	374	411	425
Police protection.....	129	173	196	209	220	243	257
Judicial.....	49	74	85	94	98	109	111
Correction ¹	28	44	51	55	56	59	57
State governments	475	769	902	960	1,042	1,135	1,224
Police protection.....	139	245	276	297	315	348	385
Judicial.....	68	99	118	127	141	155	175
Correction ¹	268	425	508	536	586	632	664
Local governments	1,550	2,289	2,594	2,739	2,838	3,062	3,286
Police protection.....	1,091	1,612	1,854	1,985	2,051	2,201	2,891
Judicial.....	292	424	453	472	490	518	539
Correction ¹	167	253	287	282	297	343	356
PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE ²							
All governments	\$13.50	\$18.61	\$20.60	\$21.51	\$22.23	\$23.78	\$25.20
Police protection.....	8.22	11.28	12.52	13.21	13.52	14.41	15.49
Judicial.....	2.47	3.32	3.53	3.67	3.81	4.04	4.21
Correction.....	2.80	4.01	4.55	4.63	4.91	5.33	5.50
Local governments	9.38	12.72	13.96	14.52	14.83	15.81	16.78
Police protection.....	6.60	8.96	9.98	10.52	10.72	11.36	12.21
Judicial.....	1.76	2.36	2.44	2.50	2.56	2.68	2.75
Correction.....	1.01	1.41	1.54	1.50	1.55	1.77	1.82
EMPLOYEES (1,000)							
All governments:							
Police protection.....	265	326	340	349	358	371	437
Local governments.....	244	272	283	291	297	308	369
Correction.....	(NA)	(NA)	101	106	112	117	124
State governments.....	(NA)	54	60	64	67	70	74

NA Not available.

¹ Includes capital outlays. ² Based on estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual reports, *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*.

No. 219. MUNICIPAL POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES AND EMPLOYEES, 1966, AND SALARIES OF PATROLMEN, 1967

[For cities over 10,000 population. Expenditures for fiscal year ending in year stated; employees as of October 1 of year stated; salaries as of January 1, 1967. Excludes Hawaii. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

ITEM	Total	POPULATION SIZE-GROUP OF CITIES					
		10,001 to 25,000	25,001 to 50,000	50,001 to 100,000	100,001 to 250,000	250,001 to 500,000	Over 500,000
1966							
Expenditures:							
Number of cities reporting	1,087	542	268	159	75	23	20
Total.....\$1,000.....	1,062,982	90,652	111,536	134,152	143,436	119,273	463,933
Per capita ¹	\$15.51	\$10.69	\$12.00	\$12.33	\$13.04	\$15.19	\$22.04
Police employees per 1,000 population:							
Number of cities reporting	1,188	570	275	198	91	27	27
Range, lowest to highest	0.05-8.62	0.05-4.00	0.16-6.62	0.39-3.92	1.06-2.87	1.04-4.22	1.26-3.99
Median	1.47	1.45	1.42	1.49	1.61	1.72	2.46
1967							
Annual salaries of patrolmen:							
Number of cities reporting	1,219	591	297	195	84	26	26
Median salary:							
Entrance.....	\$5,460	\$5,200	\$5,556	\$5,650	\$5,580	\$6,305	\$6,088
Maximum	² \$6,327	³ \$6,000	⁴ \$6,546	⁵ \$6,728	\$6,636	\$7,404	\$7,349

¹ Based on population estimates by Rand McNally & Company, Chicago, Ill. ² 1,214 cities reporting.

³ 589 cities reporting. ⁴ 296 cities reporting. ⁵ 193 cities reporting.

Source: International City Managers' Association, Chicago, Ill., *The Municipal Year Book, 1967*. (Copyright.)

No. 220. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE AND EMPLOYMENT FOR POLICE PROTECTION AND CORRECTION: 1962

[Employment data as of October, except as noted. Police employment includes uniformed policemen, law enforcement agents, and clerical, administrative, and custodial personnel concerned with police protection activities. Federal police employment is in the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Bureau of Narcotics, and the Secret Service. Correction includes employment in prison systems, and probation and parole activities for convicted offenders; preconviction detention, as in city jails, is included under police protection]

ITEM	All govern- ments	Federal (civilian)	STATE AND LOCAL					
			Total	State	Local			
					Total	Coun- ties	Munici- palities	Town- ships
EXPENDITURES ¹								
Total.....mil. dol.....	3,172	247	2,925	784	2,141	493	1,568	80
Percent distribution.....	100.0	7.8	92.2	24.7	67.5	15.5	49.4	2.5
Per capita ²dollars..	17.06	1.38	15.74	4.22	11.52	2.65	8.44	.43
Police protection.....mil. dol.....	2,326	196	2,130	276	1,854	302	1,472	80
Percent distribution.....	100.0	8.4	91.6	11.9	79.7	13.0	63.3	3.4
Per capita ²dollars..	12.52	1.05	11.46	1.49	9.98	1.62	7.92	.43
Correction.....mil. dol.....	846	51	795	508	287	191	96	(X)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	6.0	94.0	60.0	33.9	22.6	11.3	(X)
Per capita ²dollars..	4.55	.27	4.28	2.73	1.54	1.03	.52	(X)
EMPLOYEES								
Total.....1,000.....	483	28	455	97	358	78	262	19
Full time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	400	94	306	70	226	10
Part time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	55	3	53	8	36	9
Full-time equivalent.....1,000.....	440	27	413	95	318	72	234	12
Per 10,000 population ²	23.7	1.5	22.2	5.1	17.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	6.1	93.9	21.6	72.3	16.4	53.2	2.7
Police.....1,000.....	380	22	358	36	322	52	252	19
Full time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	307	35	272	45	216	10
Part time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	51	1	51	6	36	9
Full-time equivalent.....1,000.....	340	22	318	35	283	47	224	12
Per 10,000 population ²	18.3	1.2	17.1	1.9	15.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	6.5	93.5	10.3	83.2	13.8	65.9	3.4
Correction.....1,000.....	103	6	97	61	36	26	10	(X)
Full time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	93	59	34	24	10	(X)
Part time.....1,000.....	(NA)	(NA)	4	2	2	2	(Z)	(X)
Full-time equivalent.....1,000.....	100	5	95	60	35	25	10	(X)
Per 10,000 population ²	5.4	0.3	5.1	3.2	1.9	(NA)	(NA)	(X)
Percent distribution.....	100.0	5.5	94.5	60.0	34.5	24.6	9.8	(X)
MONTHLY PAYROLL								
Total.....mil. dol.....	206.6	18.5	188.1	42.0	146.2	30.6	110.4	5.2
Full-time employees.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	(NA)	182.5	41.6	140.9	29.7	106.7	4.5
Part-time employees.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	(NA)	5.7	.4	5.2	.8	3.7	.7
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars..	(NA)	(NA)	456	443	461	428	472	445
Police.....mil. dol.....	163.0	15.3	147.7	16.7	131.1	20.2	105.7	5.2
Full-time employees.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	(NA)	142.7	16.6	126.1	19.6	102.0	4.5
Part-time employees.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	(NA)	5.1	.1	5.0	.6	3.7	.7
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars..	(NA)	(NA)	465	474	464	431	472	445
Correction.....mil. dol.....	43.6	3.2	40.4	25.3	15.1	10.4	4.7	(X)
Full-time employees.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	(NA)	39.8	25.0	14.8	10.2	4.7	(X)
Part-time employees.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	(NA)	.6	.3	.2	.2	(Z)	(X)
Average earnings per full-time employee.....dollars..	(NA)	(NA)	428	424	437	425	470	(X)
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION								
Police and correction employment as percent of total public employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	5.2	(NA)	6.9	6.5	7.1	9.1	15.8	8.1
Payroll (October).....	5.2	(NA)	7.1	6.6	7.4	10.3	16.7	8.6
Police employment as percent of total employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	4.0	(NA)	5.3	2.4	6.3	6.0	15.1	8.1
Payroll (October).....	4.1	(NA)	5.6	2.6	6.6	6.8	16.0	8.6
Correction employment as percent of total employment:								
Full-time equivalent employment.....	1.2	(NA)	1.6	4.1	0.8	3.1	0.7	(X)
Payroll (October).....	1.1	(NA)	1.5	4.0	0.8	3.5	0.7	(X)

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500 or \$50,000.

¹ For fiscal years closed during the 12 months ended June 30.

² Based on estimated U.S. population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) as of July 1, 1962.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Census of Governments: 1962, Vol. III, *Compendium of Public Employment* and Vol. IV, No. 4, *Compendium of Government Finances*.

No. 221. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1966

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966
Total cases:									
Filed.....	977	1,316	1,181	1,644	1,940	2,294	2,288	2,774	2,752
Disposed of.....	985	1,292	1,202	1,630	1,911	2,401	2,173	2,665	2,890
Remaining on docket.....	124	188	119	219	385	367	482	591	453
Original cases filed.....	4	1	-	4	-	1	4	8	5
Appeals filed.....	84	64	77	104	124	147	118	158	144
Pauper appeals filed.....				17	28	28	29	42	48
Petitions for review:									
Filed.....	769	727	582	787	718	870	920	1,030	1,058
Granted.....	174	155	89	123	87	118	116	124	121
Denied or dismissed.....	592	505	495	643	628	733	791	900	922
Pauper petitions for review:									
Filed.....	120	393	404	583	950	1,069	1,025	1,388	1,319
Granted.....	19	15	17	16	22	69	21	43	56
Denied or dismissed.....	101	378	386	579	871	1,093	927	1,271	1,371
Motions for leave to file various writs:									
Filed.....	-	131	118	149	120	179	192	148	178
Granted.....	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	2
Denied or dismissed.....	-	131	121	155	125	180	178	147	188
Method of disposition of cases by—									
Written opinions (number of cases).....	195	170	114	103	125	123	103	120	132
Number of written opinions.....	165	134	91	82	110	111	91	97	100
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice.....	86	45	77	127	136	240	150	181	270
Final decree—original cases.....	1	-	5	4	1	2	12	9	15
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	693	943	881	1,222	1,499	1,826	1,718	2,171	2,293
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....	-	131	121	155	125	180	178	147	190
Dismissal of pauper appeals.....	-	-	-	16	21	30	22	37	44
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	10	3	4	3	4	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

1 Includes 1 case decided by written opinion.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 222. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES COMMENCED, 1945 TO 1967, AND CASES DISPOSED OF, 1967

[For years ending June 30]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total cases	Criminal	United States civil	Private civil	Bankruptcy	Administrative appeals	District of Columbia Court of Appeals	Original proceedings
CASES COMMENCED								
1945.....	2,730	486	651	758	228	511	45	51
1950.....	2,830	308	708	1,114	122	485	38	55
1955.....	3,695	677	811	1,363	153	576	45	70
1960.....	3,899	623	788	1,534	132	737	18	67
1963.....	5,437	965	1,054	2,030	144	1,141	4	99
1964.....	6,023	1,043	1,309	2,299	229	983	9	151
1965.....	6,766	1,223	1,387	2,677	217	1,106	8	148
1966.....	7,183	1,458	1,338	2,809	174	1,254	13	137
1967.....	7,903	1,665	1,372	3,101	199	1,385	23	158
CASES DISPOSED OF AFTER HEARING OR SUBMISSION								
Total, 1967.....	4,468	984	822	1,927	137	523	8	67
Affirmed or granted.....	3,340	838	580	1,376	100	386	3	57
Dismissed.....	114	6	25	57	7	16	-	3
Reversed or denied.....	954	133	203	472	29	107	3	7
As percent of total.....	21.5	13.5	24.7	24.5	21.2	20.5	(B)	(X)
Other.....	60	7	14	22	1	14	2	-

- Represents zero. B Not computed; base too small. X Not applicable.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 223. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL—CASES TERMINATED: 1945 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. Beginning 1955, represents cases in which a judgment had been rendered before end of year, even though time for filing a petition for rehearing had not expired or a pending petition for rehearing had not been decided]

TYPE OF CASE	1945	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total cases	2,848	3,064	3,654	3,713	5,011	5,700	5,771	6,571	7,527
Criminal.....	469	342	670	580	862	917	1,014	1,214	1,524
United States civil.....	633	753	893	750	1,049	1,183	1,229	1,309	1,378
Private civil.....	836	1,184	1,289	1,517	1,894	2,159	2,183	2,552	2,968
Bankruptcy.....	253	129	151	130	130	187	199	189	222
Administrative appeals.....	566	541	523	660	962	1,105	1,004	1,141	1,257
D.C. Court of Appeals.....	39	32	46	16	4	6	10	14	17
Original proceedings.....	52	53	82	60	110	143	132	152	161
Median time ¹months..	7.0	7.1	7.3	6.8	7.3	7.4	8.0	8.3	8.8

¹ From filing of complete record to final disposition. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8.

No. 224. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS: 1945 TO 1967

[For years ending June 30. For 1945 to 1960, trials commenced; thereafter, trials completed. Prior to 1963, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. For this table, a trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,042	10,960	11,079	11,485	12,193	12,500
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,882	6,002	7,095	7,155	7,613	7,783	8,095
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,161	3,925	4,063	4,459	4,607	4,742
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,658	2,841	3,170	3,092	3,154	3,176	3,353
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,376	3,040	3,865	3,924	3,872	4,410	4,405
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,151	943	1,159	1,076	1,143	1,239	1,345
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,706	2,848	2,729	3,171	3,060

No. 225. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF: 1967

[For year ending June 30. Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED			SENTENCED			
		Total	Dis- missed	Ac- quit- ted	Total	By pleas of guilty or nolo	By court or jury	Im- prison- ment	Proba- tion	Fine only	Other
Total	31,535	5,197	4,201	996	26,338	23,126	3,212	13,078	9,439	2,290	1,531
General offenses:											
Homicide.....	53	17	11	6	36	22	14	29	7	-	-
Robbery.....	822	119	98	21	703	530	173	657	46	-	-
Assault.....	281	68	48	20	213	151	62	117	85	5	6
Burglary.....	293	43	35	8	250	210	40	182	68	-	-
Larceny and theft.....	2,654	449	338	111	2,205	1,922	283	1,055	1,083	48	19
Embezzlement.....	1,327	107	69	38	1,220	1,162	58	234	960	22	4
Fraud.....	2,589	588	477	111	2,001	1,683	318	654	1,002	327	18
Auto theft.....	5,144	621	483	138	4,523	4,061	462	3,075	1,431	3	14
Forgery and counter- feiting.....	3,109	408	325	83	2,701	2,411	290	1,532	1,155	9	5
Sex offenses.....	139	42	29	13	97	57	40	68	29	-	-
Narcotics.....	2,250	428	363	65	1,822	1,424	398	1,180	620	16	6
Misc. general offenses.....	1,237	338	245	93	899	678	221	566	266	60	7
Special offenses:											
Immigration laws.....	3,312	95	83	12	3,217	3,175	42	1,604	156	60	1,397
Liquor, Internal Rev- enue.....	3,390	498	343	155	2,892	2,471	421	1,185	1,598	108	1
Selected Service Acts.....	996	248	224	24	748	538	210	666	78	-	4
Federal statutes.....	3,939	1,128	1,030	98	2,811	2,631	180	274	855	1,632	50

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 223-225: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 226. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED AND TERMINATED: 1967

[For year ending June 30. Cases terminated exclude land condemnation cases and 811 mental health cases in District of Columbia]

NATURE OF SUIT	Cases commenced, total	CASES TERMINATED						
		Total	No court action	Court Action				
				Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials	
							Total	Percent reaching trial
Total	70,961	68,383	30,828	37,555	20,134	9,984	7,437	10.9
U.S. cases	21,593	21,838	13,297	8,541	5,853	1,301	1,387	6.4
Contract actions.....	4,990	5,539	4,679	860	540	203	117	2.1
Negotiable instruments.....	2,922	3,337	2,974	363	217	105	41	1.2
Real property actions.....	2,643	2,364	1,686	678	551	54	73	3.1
Tort actions.....	2,493	2,145	1,065	1,080	322	389	369	17.2
Actions under statutes.....	11,435	11,752	5,860	5,892	4,413	654	825	7.0
Prisoner petitions.....	2,639	2,552	63	2,489	2,382	10	97	3.8
Forfeiture, penalty suits.....	3,016	3,052	2,597	455	248	81	126	4.1
Labor laws.....	1,874	1,878	1,503	375	149	129	97	5.2
Tax suits.....	1,670	1,771	831	940	264	344	332	18.7
Other actions under statutes.....	2,236	2,499	866	1,633	1,370	90	173	6.9
Other actions.....	32	38	7	31	27	1	3	7.9
Private cases	49,368	46,545	17,531	29,014	14,281	8,683	6,050	13.0
Federal question.....	24,140	22,869	8,462	14,407	9,443	2,917	2,047	9.0
Contract actions.....	3,900	3,784	2,439	1,345	627	438	280	7.4
Real property actions.....	383	281	202	79	57	16	6	2.1
Tort actions.....	5,983	5,809	2,688	3,121	894	1,631	596	10.3
Personal injury, marine.....	4,436	4,126	2,034	2,092	693	1,060	339	8.2
Actions under statutes.....	13,698	12,833	3,099	9,734	7,773	829	1,132	8.8
Prisoner petitions.....	7,374	6,937	85	6,852	6,281	100	471	6.8
Labor laws.....	1,740	1,560	757	803	390	233	180	11.5
Other actions under statutes.....	4,584	4,336	2,257	2,079	1,102	496	481	11.1
All other.....	176	162	34	128	92	3	33	20.4
Diversity of citizenship and local jurisdiction	25,228	23,676	9,069	14,607	4,838	5,766	4,003	16.9
Contract actions.....	6,754	6,111	2,521	3,590	1,407	1,119	1,064	17.4
Real property actions.....	1,175	1,137	591	546	283	124	139	12.2
Tort actions.....	14,721	14,801	5,713	9,088	1,860	4,507	2,721	18.4
Personal injury, motor vehicle.....	8,692	8,671	3,385	5,186	887	2,639	1,660	19.4
All other.....	2,578	1,627	244	1,383	1,288	16	79	4.9

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 227. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS IN CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED: 1966 AND 1967

[For years ending June 30. Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Excludes transfers]

NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1966	1967	NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1966	1967
Total original proceedings	29,729	30,534	General offenses—Continued		
Proceedings commenced by:			Larceny.....	2,451	2,495
Indictment.....	17,006	18,503	Embezzlement.....	1,276	1,399
Information, indictment waived.....	6,264	5,569	Fraud.....	2,511	2,150
Information, other.....	5,037	5,415	Auto theft.....	5,011	4,888
Removed from State court.....	383	124	Forgery and counterfeiting.....	3,411	3,151
Juvenile delinquency proceedings.....	1,008	888	Sex offenses.....	273	226
All other proceedings.....	31	35	Narcotics.....	2,077	2,338
General offenses:			Other.....	1,233	1,511
Homicide.....	174	177	Special offenses:		
Robbery.....	903	1,135	Immigration laws.....	3,166	3,386
Assault.....	469	519	Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	2,564	2,443
Burglary.....	527	524	Civil rights.....	383	115
			Other.....	3,300	4,077

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 228. JUVENILE COURT—CASES HANDLED AND CHILD POPULATION: 1940 TO 1966

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians]

ITEM	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	
Population 10 to 17 years old ¹	1,000	19,138	17,512	17,397	20,111	25,364	29,189	29,479	30,008
Delinquency cases:									
Including traffic ²	1,000	200	344	280	431	813	1,128	1,157	1,268
Excluding traffic ²	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	510	686	697	745
Per 1,000 population 10 to 17 years old:									
Including traffic.....		10.5	19.6	16.1	21.4	32.1	38.6	39.2	42.3
Excluding traffic.....		(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	20.1	23.5	23.6	24.8
Population under 18 years old ¹	1,000	40,365	41,313	47,017	55,588	64,553	70,228	70,431	70,665
Dependency and neglect cases:									
Total ²	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	93	106	131	150	157	161
Per 1,000 population under 18 years old.....		(NA)	(NA)	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3

NA Not available. ¹ Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1.

² 1950 and earlier years, estimated by Children's Bureau on basis of reports from a comparable group of courts. Beginning 1955, delinquency cases based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts; dependency and neglect cases based on reports from courts serving about two-thirds of the child population under 18 years of age.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Rehabilitation Service; annual report, *Juvenile Court Statistics*.

No. 229. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1951 TO 1966

[See headnote, table 230]

CHARACTERISTIC	1951	1954	1957	1960	1963	1966			
						Total	In cities, by population groups		
							500,000 or more	200,000 to 499,999	Less than 200,000
All lawyers¹.....	221,605	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	313,462	125,167	44,779	143,516
Lawyers reporting².....	204,111	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782	289,404	112,684	41,205	135,515
In cities, by population groups: ³									
500,000 or more.....	79,458	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684	112,684	(X)	(X)
200,000 to 499,999.....	27,693	30,651	33,001	37,338	39,279	41,205	(X)	41,205	(X)
Less than 200,000.....	96,960	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515	(X)	(X)	135,515
Sex:									
Male.....	199,052	216,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,386	109,132	40,092	132,112
Female.....	5,059	5,036	6,350	6,438	7,143	8,068	3,552	1,113	3,403
Year of birth:									
1904 and earlier.....	91,833	83,582	76,479	69,017	60,346	52,026	19,678	7,114	25,234
1905-1914.....	56,909	58,528	59,491	59,327	58,055	56,378	23,543	7,237	25,698
1915-1924.....		54,793	60,235	62,704	63,566	63,944	22,586	9,560	31,798
1925-1934.....	48,966	19,100	36,225	57,082	70,692	76,651	29,610	11,511	35,530
1935 and later.....				1,891	14,345	38,559	16,314	5,529	16,716
Not reported.....	6,403	5,599	3,353	2,364	1,778	1,846	953	254	639
Education:									
Attended college.....	149,320	171,687	191,198	211,711	232,617	256,823	99,899	36,448	120,476
College degree.....	88,938	107,617	122,767	145,359	168,179	194,120	78,440	27,338	88,342
Attended law school.....	170,977	184,273	214,019	233,600	253,250	276,327	108,889	39,684	127,754
Law degree.....	145,467	170,597	188,883	213,178	234,684	259,402	103,469	37,262	118,681
Unknown.....	23,337	18,695	14,893	12,358	10,052	8,597	3,102	1,038	4,467
Status in practice:⁴									
Government.....	19,910	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280	13,437	3,552	14,291
Federal.....	8,314	9,040	12,458	13,045	16,113	16,284	10,575	1,698	4,111
State.....	3,577	3,561	4,000	4,816	6,486	7,416	1,586	1,288	4,542
City or county.....	8,019	8,678	7,787	8,260	7,715	7,580	1,276	666	5,638
Judicial.....	7,471	7,903	7,810	8,180	8,748	9,712	1,729	1,034	6,949
Federal.....	675	621	769	699	707	800	328	136	356
State or county.....	4,561	5,041	5,056	5,301	5,712	6,823	1,144	703	4,976
City.....	2,235	2,241	2,085	2,280	2,329	2,089	277	195	1,617
Private practice.....	176,995	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586	212,662	79,361	29,890	103,421
Individual.....	120,340	127,368	122,389	116,911	113,127	113,273	41,943	14,219	57,111
Partner.....	47,311	51,665	54,966	60,709	70,064	78,544	27,067	12,023	39,454
Associate ⁵	9,344	10,366	11,600	14,733	17,395	20,845	10,341	3,648	6,866
Salaried.....	12,997	16,648	21,054	25,198	29,510	33,222	15,713	5,857	11,652
Private industry.....	11,274	15,063	18,911	22,533	26,492	29,406	14,099	5,394	9,912
Educational institution.....									
Other private employment.....	1,213	1,351	1,504	1,798	2,100	2,717	877	321	1,519
Inactive or retired.....	510	234	639	867	918	1,100	737	142	221
	6,974	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,881	3,362	1,750	9,769

X Not applicable.

¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

² Includes duplications: 1951, 4,147; 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787.

³ 1951-1957, according to the 1950 Census of Population; 1960, according to the 1960 Census of Population; 1963, unofficial estimates, according to *Editor & Publisher Yearbook, 1963*.

⁴ In some cases, if more than 1 subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

⁵ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report, 1967*. (Copyright.)

No. 230. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1957 TO 1966

[Data based on 1958, 1961, 1964, and 1967 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired]

STATE	1957 ¹	1960 ¹	1963 ¹	1966 ¹	1966					
					Total reporting	Male	In private practice	In government service	With law degree	Population per lawyer ²
U.S.-----	262,320	285,933	296,069	313,462	³ 289,404	281,336	⁴ 212,662	⁴ 31,280	259,402	625
Ala.-----	2,504	2,712	2,833	3,041	2,861	2,804	2,036	381	2,618	1,157
Alaska-----	158	198	255	309	288	276	207	62	254	880
Ariz.-----	1,254	1,681	1,911	2,233	2,145	2,091	1,641	213	1,955	725
Ark.-----	1,732	1,778	1,538	1,933	1,785	1,733	1,320	244	1,374	1,011
Calif.-----	20,505	22,576	25,330	28,414	26,423	25,457	19,470	2,784	24,075	666
Colo.-----	3,082	3,606	3,728	4,003	3,606	3,502	2,689	375	3,414	494
Conn.-----	3,420	3,932	4,391	4,828	4,591	4,471	3,514	286	4,238	595
Del.-----	452	514	562	622	606	595	340	31	577	823
D.C.-----	11,650	12,564	13,742	14,455	13,888	13,223	4,754	7,820	13,407	56
Fla.-----	6,765	7,737	8,515	9,549	9,038	8,818	6,999	705	8,427	622
Ga.-----	4,532	4,806	5,141	5,465	4,875	4,715	3,556	515	4,101	816
Hawaii-----	446	482	595	663	635	616	496	115	602	1,083
Idaho-----	875	882	708	769	734	718	553	110	652	902
Ill.-----	18,161	18,901	19,263	20,311	18,750	18,287	13,976	1,163	17,247	528
Ind.-----	4,624	4,746	5,099	5,166	4,917	4,791	3,695	437	4,360	952
Iowa-----	3,492	3,558	3,614	3,810	3,628	3,547	2,664	367	3,101	721
Kans.-----	2,688	2,985	2,974	3,114	2,874	2,796	2,162	406	2,619	723
Ky.-----	3,323	3,337	3,373	3,556	3,354	3,291	2,498	493	2,873	895
La.-----	3,630	4,177	4,394	4,815	4,462	4,334	3,408	375	3,916	748
Maine-----	962	982	959	1,021	967	944	753	78	755	963
Md.-----	4,573	5,224	5,739	6,404	5,644	5,471	3,931	410	5,268	559
Mass.-----	9,488	10,364	10,823	11,355	10,037	9,697	8,364	480	8,904	474
Mich.-----	8,746	9,413	9,605	10,220	9,162	8,930	6,897	675	8,393	619
Minn.-----	4,372	4,712	4,933	5,188	4,927	4,840	3,515	517	4,429	889
Miss.-----	2,067	2,190	2,315	2,505	2,262	2,205	1,673	272	1,909	929
Mo.-----	7,031	7,453	7,409	7,692	6,887	6,717	4,739	631	6,138	586
Mont.-----	967	1,028	961	970	895	875	663	141	786	724
Nebr.-----	2,334	2,344	2,438	2,525	2,366	2,301	1,591	305	2,023	577
Nev.-----	390	440	483	608	597	583	461	92	549	747
N.H.-----	571	636	661	702	679	664	537	73	605	970
N.J.-----	8,507	9,331	9,673	10,498	9,591	9,360	7,697	527	7,862	657
N. Mex.-----	890	972	1,070	1,152	1,057	1,031	807	141	968	837
N.Y.-----	43,740	49,832	49,406	52,195	44,646	43,305	35,426	2,366	40,206	350
N.C.-----	3,386	3,613	3,869	4,279	3,988	3,918	3,068	420	3,112	1,168
N. Dak.-----	691	738	753	745	680	670	466	143	585	872
Ohio-----	14,447	15,470	15,425	15,766	14,198	13,821	10,586	1,005	12,684	656
Okla.-----	4,326	4,818	4,714	4,855	4,427	4,274	2,950	457	3,746	506
Oreg.-----	2,435	2,646	2,677	2,846	2,702	2,627	2,115	360	2,468	687
Pa.-----	11,308	12,137	12,145	12,914	12,275	12,025	9,814	677	11,023	897
R.I.-----	1,067	1,066	1,103	1,212	1,133	1,122	964	89	1,036	741
S.C.-----	1,713	1,884	1,931	2,095	1,946	1,909	1,519	217	1,702	1,234
S. Dak.-----	785	758	786	794	770	752	560	135	663	869
Tenn.-----	3,914	4,231	4,377	4,772	4,319	4,228	3,074	455	3,903	814
Tex.-----	13,069	13,997	14,902	16,333	14,865	14,522	10,519	1,492	12,800	658
Utah-----	1,038	1,144	1,137	1,262	1,207	1,183	931	140	1,112	799
Vt.-----	446	493	466	514	487	469	358	48	376	788
Va.-----	4,429	4,724	5,013	5,800	5,352	5,216	3,766	646	4,620	777
Wash.-----	3,583	3,895	3,795	4,084	3,982	3,874	3,090	496	3,688	730
W. Va.-----	1,755	1,789	1,724	1,766	1,678	1,653	1,245	278	1,546	1,016
Wis.-----	5,724	6,134	6,016	6,238	5,792	5,670	4,210	580	5,353	667
Wyo.-----	476	492	465	462	426	415	326	52	381	712

¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

² Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of resident population including Armed Forces stationed in area as of July 1, 1966.

³ Includes 6,787 duplications.

⁴ In some cases, if more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1967 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1967. (Copyright.)

No. 231. PERSONS IN CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1950 AND 1960

[1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures may be affected by minor differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1950			1960		
	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work-houses	Total	Federal and State prisons and reformatories	Local jails and work-houses
Total persons.....	264, 557	178, 065	86, 492	349, 298	229, 306	119, 992
Male.....	251, 562	171, 049	80, 513	332, 952	220, 765	112, 187
Female.....	12, 995	7, 016	5, 979	16, 346	8, 541	7, 805
Under 15 years.....	661	398	263	736	137	599
15 to 19 years.....	18, 814	12, 133	6, 681	32, 379	19, 815	12, 564
20 to 24 years.....	53, 858	39, 181	15, 677	65, 906	44, 803	21, 103
25 to 29 years.....	117, 508	82, 446	35, 062	156, 236	108, 093	48, 143
30 to 39 years.....	63, 661	39, 181	24, 480	82, 955	50, 123	32, 832
40 to 49 years.....	10, 055	5, 726	4, 329	11, 086	6, 335	4, 751
50 years and over.....						
Nonwhite persons.....	91, 960	62, 941	29, 019	133, 249	87, 401	45, 848
Under 15 years.....	197	123	74	324	68	256
15 to 19 years.....	6, 360	4, 040	2, 320	11, 197	6, 639	4, 558
20 to 24 years.....	19, 071	13, 456	5, 615	24, 019	15, 242	8, 777
25 to 29 years.....	45, 701	31, 701	14, 000	67, 469	45, 582	21, 887
30 to 39 years.....	17, 704	12, 278	5, 486	27, 644	18, 200	9, 444
40 to 49 years.....	1, 967	1, 343	624	2, 596	1, 670	926
50 years and over.....						

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and 1960, Series PC(2)-8A.

No. 232. PERSONS IN CUSTODY IN TRAINING SCHOOLS FOR JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND IN DETENTION HOMES: 1950 AND 1960

[1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 based on 25-percent sample. Comparability of figures is affected by differences in classification]

CHARACTERISTIC	1950				1960			
	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes	Training schools for juvenile delinquents			Detention homes
	Total	Public	Private		Total	Public	Private	
Total persons.....	36,986	29,042	7,944	3,894	45,695	38,359	7,336	10,821
Under 10 years.....	735	507	228	334	476	327	149	785
10 to 13 years.....	5,170	3,908	1,262	527	6,131	4,858	1,273	2,468
14 years.....	4,859	3,825	1,034	342	6,078	5,067	1,011	1,625
15 to 19 years.....	23,978	19,360	4,618	1,244	31,816	26,676	4,640	4,988
20 years and over.....	2,244	1,442	802	1,447	1,694	1,431	263	955
Male.....	23,968	21,679	2,289	3,018	33,765	29,681	4,084	7,680
Under 10 years.....	420	295	125	201	339	231	108	453
10 to 13 years.....	3,978	3,280	698	385	4,857	3,900	957	1,786
14 years.....	3,262	2,882	380	247	4,860	3,724	636	1,101
15 to 19 years.....	15,049	14,016	1,033	915	22,847	20,548	2,299	3,650
20 years and over.....	1,269	1,206	63	1,270	1,362	1,278	84	680
Female.....	13,018	7,363	5,655	876	11,930	8,678	3,252	3,141
Under 10 years.....	815	212	103	133	137	96	41	322
10 to 13 years.....	1,192	628	564	142	1,274	958	316	682
14 years.....	1,597	943	654	95	1,718	1,343	375	524
15 to 19 years.....	8,929	5,344	3,585	329	8,469	6,128	2,341	1,338
20 years and over.....	985	236	749	177	332	153	179	275
Non white persons.....	8,423	7,700	723	1,047	14,401	13,459	942	3,479
Under 10 years.....	139	120	19	72	146	99	47	280
10 to 13 years.....	1,375	1,237	138	127	2,463	2,203	260	879
14 years.....	1,203	1,084	119	49	2,166	2,035	131	552
15 to 19 years.....	5,286	4,880	406	310	9,233	8,760	473	1,482
20 years and over.....	420	379	41	489	393	362	31	286

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 2, Chapter C; and 1960, Series PC(2)-8A.

No. 233. CORRECTION—POPULATION, COSTS, AND PERSONNEL SERVICES, BY TYPE: 1965

TYPE	AVERAGE DAILY POPULATION		OPERATING COSTS		PERSONNEL					
	Number (1,000)	Per cent	Amount (mil. dol.)	Per cent	Total		Treat- ment ¹	Aca- demic and vo- cational	Custo- dial	Other
					Number	Per cent				
Total.....	1,221	100.0	940	100.0	111,203	100.0	17,695	5,719	60,811	26,978
Juvenile.....	345	28.2	314	33.5	38,828	34.9	9,813	3,822	15,009	10,184
Detention.....	13	1.0	53	5.7	7,898	7.1	671	917	2,108	1,202
Probation.....	224	18.3	75	8.0	6,320	5.7	6,320	—	—	—
State institutions.....	42	3.5	145	15.4	21,247	19.1	1,154	2,495	8,666	8,932
Local institutions.....	6	0.5	23	2.5	2,004	1.8	309	410	1,235	50
Aftercare.....	60	4.9	18	1.9	1,350	1.2	1,350	—	—	—
Misdemeanant proba- tion.....	201	16.5	29	3.0	1,944	1.7	1,944	—	—	—
Adult.....	674	55.3	598	63.5	70,431	63.4	5,938	1,897	45,802	16,794
Probation.....	230	18.9	32	3.4	2,557	2.3	2,557	—	—	—
Local institutions and jails.....	141	11.6	148	15.7	19,195	17.3	258	243	14,993	3,701
State institutions.....	201	16.5	385	40.9	46,680	42.0	1,124	1,654	30,809	13,093
Parole.....	102	8.3	33	3.5	1,999	1.8	1,999	—	—	—

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes social workers, counselors, psychologists, and psychiatrists in institutions; supervisors, intake personnel, and field personnel prorated for probation, parole, and aftercare.

² Includes group supervisors in detention homes and personnel with custodial as well as other duties in local training schools.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 234. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1940 TO 1966

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population, excluding Alaska and, prior to 1960, Hawaii. Excludes State institutions in Alaska and, prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1940.....	173,706	131.7	19,260	14.6	154,446	117.1	73,104	55.4	15,109	11.5	57,995	44.0
1945.....	133,649	99.9	18,638	13.9	115,011	86.0	53,212	39.8	14,171	10.6	39,041	29.2
1950.....	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1953.....	173,547	110.1	19,363	12.3	154,184	97.8	74,240	47.1	16,376	10.4	57,864	36.7
1954.....	182,848	113.8	20,003	12.4	162,845	101.3	80,900	50.3	16,685	10.4	64,215	40.0
1955.....	185,780	113.3	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.8	15,286	9.3	63,128	38.5
1956.....	189,421	113.4	20,134	12.1	169,287	101.3	77,924	46.6	13,454	8.1	64,470	38.6
1957.....	195,256	114.8	20,420	12.0	174,836	102.8	80,482	47.3	13,305	7.8	67,177	39.5
1958.....	205,493	118.7	21,549	12.5	183,944	106.3	88,633	51.2	13,803	8.0	74,830	43.2
1959.....	207,446	117.8	22,492	12.8	184,954	105.0	87,192	49.5	13,872	7.9	73,320	41.6
1960.....	212,953	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,735	105.7	88,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1961.....	220,149	120.8	23,696	13.0	196,453	107.8	93,513	51.3	13,517	7.4	79,996	43.9
1962.....	218,830	118.1	23,944	12.9	194,886	105.2	89,082	48.1	13,514	7.3	75,568	40.8
1963.....	217,283	115.6	23,128	12.3	194,155	103.3	87,826	46.7	12,882	6.9	74,944	39.9
1964.....	214,336	112.5	21,709	11.4	192,627	101.1	87,578	46.0	12,482	6.6	75,096	39.1
1965.....	210,895	109.4	21,040	10.9	189,855	98.5	87,505	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8
1966.....	199,654	103.2	19,245	9.9	180,409	93.2	77,851	40.2	11,508	5.9	66,343	34.3

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 43.

NO. 235. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONERS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS: 1965 AND 1966

[For coverage, see headnote, table 234. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series H 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1965			1966 ¹		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1.....	214,386	206,632	7,704	210,895	203,327	7,568
December 31.....	211,151	203,447	7,704	199,654	192,703	6,951
Percent change.....	-1.5	-1.5	-	-5.3	-5.2	-8.2
Admissions.....	205,333	197,970	7,363	204,359	196,921	7,438
Admitted, except transfers.....	133,033	126,396	6,637	128,093	122,003	6,090
Received from courts.....	87,606	83,241	4,264	77,851	74,097	3,754
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator.....	19,393	18,527	866	17,662	16,862	800
Other admissions ²	26,135	24,628	1,507	32,580	31,044	1,536
Transferred from other institutions.....	72,300	71,574	726	76,266	74,918	1,348
Departures.....	208,518	201,155	7,363	215,600	207,545	8,055
Discharged, except transfers.....	136,864	130,179	6,685	139,100	132,372	6,728
Releases.....	106,161	101,131	5,030	102,328	97,309	5,019
Conditional.....	68,044	64,537	3,507	66,907	63,306	3,601
Parole.....	60,715	57,515	3,200	59,706	56,399	3,307
Other conditional release.....	7,329	7,022	307	7,201	6,907	294
Unconditional.....	38,117	36,594	1,523	35,421	34,003	1,418
Death, except execution.....	676	660	16	639	630	9
Execution.....	7	7	-	1	1	-
Other discharges ²	30,020	28,381	1,639	36,132	34,432	1,700
Transferred to other institutions.....	71,654	70,976	678	76,500	75,173	1,327

- Represents zero. ¹ Not strictly comparable with data for 1965 because of change in reporting procedure.

² Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, and authorized temporary absences.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 40 (revised) and 43.

NO. 236. SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS INTO FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS: 1950 TO 1966

[For years ending June 30. Excludes Federal prisoners committed to non-Federal institutions. They averaged 1,992 for 1955-65]

OFFENSE	1950	1955	1960	1964	1965	1966	
						Total	Percent with previous commitments
Total.....	14,403	16,699	14,210	13,220	12,982	12,370	60.1
Counterfeiting.....	236	90	65	173	202	239	59.8
Drug laws.....	1,736	1,531	1,319	1,077	1,228	1,222	49.9
Marihuana.....	744	418	265	170	207	278	40.6
Narcotics.....	992	1,113	1,054	907	1,021	944	52.6
Embezzlement.....	206	240	266	224	202	200	15.0
Forgery.....	1,071	1,418	1,581	1,276	1,076	989	72.3
Fraud.....	294	185	308	266	218	224	38.8
Immigration.....	2,048	3,791	1,245	1,036	1,146	935	59.3
Income tax.....	129	211	140	149	138	169	18.9
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	622	706	801	629	630	559	47.8
Kidnaping.....	39	36	20	22	26	29	72.4
Larceny-theft.....	3,484	3,920	4,217	4,310	4,068	3,965	72.4
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicles.....	2,337	2,868	3,112	3,177	3,072	3,052	74.7
Liquor laws.....	2,012	2,080	2,044	1,782	1,599	1,379	55.3
Robbery.....	79	232	255	448	560	501	67.7
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	(NA.)	239	335	418	405	376	73.9
Selective Service Act.....	118	200	129	145	173	266	9.0
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	62	71	43	33	31	18	66.7
White slave traffic.....	160	225	111	94	65	63	68.3
Other and unclassifiable.....	800	727	583	687	742	713	54.3
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	594	553	602	446	469	508	51.6
Military court-martial cases.....	713	244	146	5	4	15	13.3

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual *Statistical Report*.

No. 237. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1966

[See headnote, table 234]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966
United States	166, 123	185, 780	212, 953	210, 895	199, 654	69, 473	78, 414	88, 575	87, 505	77, 851
Federal institutions ¹	17, 134	20, 088	23, 218	21, 040	19, 245	14, 237	15, 286	13, 723	12, 781	11, 508
State institutions.....	148, 989	165, 692	189, 735	189, 855	180, 409	55, 236	63, 128	74, 852	74, 724	66, 343
New England:										
Maine.....	736	620	750	695	605	471	325	495	418	273
New Hampshire.....	235	198	180	205	205	72	76	83	96	92
Vermont.....	259	285	269	263	233	210	207	217	220	183
Massachusetts.....	2, 375	1, 995	1, 920	1, 929	1, 829	851	861	955	825	827
Rhode Island ²	254	305	255	310	329	250	201	104	135	133
Connecticut.....	1, 020	1, 260	1, 497	1, 642	1, 599	440	591	675	835	830
Middle Atlantic:										
New York ³	15, 313	17, 069	17, 207	17, 504	15, 760	3, 456	4, 510	5, 186	5, 474	4, 732
New Jersey.....	3, 991	3, 782	4, 284	4, 839	4, 912	1, 555	1, 679	2, 274	2, 566	2, 640
Pennsylvania.....	7, 432	7, 342	7, 802	7, 116	6, 519	1, 867	2, 187	2, 101	2, 015	1, 873
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9, 128	10, 483	11, 111	11, 374	10, 694	2, 727	3, 264	3, 733	3, 421	3, 251
Indiana.....	4, 738	4, 462	5, 429	4, 486	3, 907	1, 134	1, 331	1, 366	1, 310	1, 219
Illinois.....	7, 886	8, 130	9, 064	8, 308	7, 491	1, 868	2, 196	2, 826	2, 461	2, 087
Michigan.....	8, 591	9, 547	9, 550	7, 342	6, 754	3, 076	3, 275	3, 706	3, 280	3, 088
Wisconsin.....	2, 017	2, 281	2, 784	2, 830	2, 729	1, 051	1, 205	1, 515	1, 106	1, 149
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1, 879	1, 964	2, 059	1, 772	1, 620	679	653	633	496	476
Iowa.....	2, 084	2, 203	2, 204	2, 178	1, 885	632	743	845	694	639
Missouri.....	3, 400	3, 966	3, 698	3, 517	3, 447	1, 550	1, 692	1, 841	1, 868	1, 729
North Dakota.....	235	228	248	208	199	124	126	134	139	111
South Dakota.....	451	423	526	571	555	302	291	363	390	377
Nebraska.....	1, 147	1, 080	1, 269	1, 151	1, 027	623	644	767	698	616
Kansas.....	1, 959	1, 974	2, 313	2, 791	2, 444	833	802	985	1, 115	822
South Atlantic:										
Delaware ⁴	158	172	226	315	270	123	127	244	168	158
Maryland.....	3, 892	4, 685	5, 316	5, 467	5, 117	3, 060	3, 855	4, 369	4, 775	4, 499
Dist. of Columbia.....	1, 478	1, 943	1, 958	1, 604	1, 542	580	679	878	667	626
Virginia.....	4, 439	4, 869	5, 775	4, 553	4, 200	1, 751	1, 839	1, 884	1, 510	1, 424
West Virginia.....	2, 904	2, 269	2, 407	1, 477	1, 189	702	625	511	348	293
North Carolina.....	5, 004	5, 334	5, 977	6, 029	5, 297	1, 928	2, 384	2, 709	2, 356	1, 697
South Carolina.....	1, 513	1, 852	2, 080	2, 323	2, 248	607	830	903	1, 319	1, 194
Georgia ⁵	4, 545	5, 701	6, 985	5, 966	5, 885	1, 606	2, 067	2, 524	3, 178	2, 084
Florida.....	3, 973	4, 830	7, 084	6, 995	6, 972	1, 516	2, 105	3, 026	3, 193	2, 831
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3, 259	3, 349	3, 603	2, 813	2, 932	1, 365	1, 476	1, 793	1, 311	1, 313
Tennessee.....	2, 780	2, 723	3, 134	3, 213	2, 968	1, 026	984	1, 294	1, 403	1, 214
Alabama ⁶	4, 454	5, 222	5, 369	4, 377	4, 056	2, 514	3, 065	2, 357	1, 873	1, 505
Mississippi.....	2, 158	2, 080	1, 975	2, 019	1, 829	753	737	856	685	629
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1, 541	1, 751	2, 016	1, 970	1, 864	695	787	998	1, 021	912
Louisiana.....	2, 674	3, 026	3, 749	3, 844	4, 068	1, 164	1, 342	1, 649	1, 960	1, 748
Oklahoma.....	2, 401	2, 600	2, 679	2, 829	2, 776	1, 183	1, 237	1, 511	1, 747	1, 660
Texas.....	6, 424	8, 622	11, 308	12, 854	12, 392	2, 996	3, 947	5, 043	5, 615	4, 921
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	529	602	586	548	410	382	425	347	310
Idaho.....	514	520	549	481	477	290	233	275	232	218
Wyoming.....	368	287	358	336	279	195	166	235	196	125
Colorado.....	1, 490	1, 800	2, 078	2, 766	2, 540	957	929	1, 193	1, 296	1, 015
New Mexico.....	705	724	1, 243	1, 002	812	437	403	495	403	323
Arizona.....	878	1, 055	1, 694	1, 694	1, 627	452	540	816	736	585
Utah.....	562	554	553	701	659	239	168	268	302	194
Nevada.....	240	373	413	622	651	172	218	222	322	247
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2, 290	2, 443	2, 455	3, 202	3, 098	933	805	987	1, 195	976
Oregon.....	1, 534	1, 552	1, 710	2, 000	1, 880	639	641	891	939	858
California.....	11, 056	15, 230	21, 660	26, 325	27, 467	3, 122	3, 638	6, 028	6, 004	5, 525
Hawaii.....	(NA)	(NA)	568	463	423	(NA)	(NA)	134	61	83

NA Not available. ¹ Not included in State figures.

² Beginning 1960, excludes male misdemeanor prisoners in adult correctional institutions. Beginning 1965, excludes female misdemeanants.

³ Beginning 1960, prisoners present include prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.

⁴ Through 1955, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

⁵ Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age.

⁶ Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanor prisoners received from court.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 43.

No. 238. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME: 1966

[For year ending June 30. Excludes 1,192 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 1,890 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday]

OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT											YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT RELEASES		
	All first releases				Parole				Expiration of sentence and mandatory release					
	Num-ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Num-ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Num-ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served			
			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence		
All offenses	11, 894	32.7	19.3	59.1	3, 785	41.7	17.5	41.9	8, 109	28.5	20.1	70.8	1, 171	20.1
Counterfeiting	226	38.6	20.3	52.1	116	48.6	19.5	40.2	110	28.7	21.1	73.4	6	20.8
Drug laws	1, 144	64.7	40.3	62.5	155	43.6	18.6	42.7	989	67.8	43.7	64.5	83	17.8
Embezzlement	1, 176	19.5	9.1	46.8	94	23.9	11.1	38.4	82	8.6	6.8	79.5	14	10.1
Forgery	1, 070	26.5	16.7	63.1	266	37.3	16.5	44.4	804	22.9	16.8	73.2	70	20.2
Fraud	214	21.9	12.5	57.3	80	31.2	13.3	42.5	134	16.3	12.1	74.2	6	18.3
Immigration; nationality laws	1, 084	10.9	8.3	75.8	96	18.6	7.5	45.1	968	10.3	8.3	80.7	—	—
Impersonating Federal officer	31	22.3	14.8	66.2	5	33.6	14.6	43.5	26	20.2	14.8	73.7	—	—
Income tax	162	11.9	6.6	55.7	63	18.3	7.1	38.7	90	7.8	6.4	81.0	—	—
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.)	637	36.0	17.0	47.3	502	38.5	13.5	40.2	155	28.0	22.1	73.9	—	—
Kidnaping	21	138.1	79.3	50.2	10	196.5	78.3	40.4	11	123.3	78.4	64.4	2	24.5
Larceny-theft	3, 430	28.7	18.5	64.5	948	33.7	15.3	45.6	2, 482	26.9	19.7	73.5	762	19.7
Transportation, etc. of stolen motor vehicle	2, 431	30.2	19.7	65.5	663	33.3	15.5	46.6	1, 768	29.0	21.4	73.7	693	19.5
Liquor laws	1, 603	16.0	9.6	59.8	642	20.4	9.1	44.3	961	13.1	9.9	73.9	8	9.5
Robbery	343	123.0	54.0	43.9	234	134.1	49.8	37.2	109	98.1	62.8	63.3	41	28.8
Securities, transporting false or forged	383	35.5	22.1	62.1	108	44.0	19.4	44.0	274	32.1	23.1	72.0	27	19.6
Selective Service Act	162	20.0	10.7	52.6	97	26.9	12.4	46.1	65	10.4	8.1	77.8	3	17.7
Wearing military uniform illegally	19	10.4	8.3	79.7	1	24.0	17.0	70.8	18	8.6	7.8	80.9	3	26.3
White slave traffic	91	40.1	26.0	64.7	22	43.3	19.0	44.0	69	26.1	28.2	72.1	2	9.0
Other and unclassifiable	688	28.2	16.6	58.9	217	44.6	20.3	45.5	471	20.4	14.5	71.1	42	20.4
District of Columbia local offenses	144	41.5	26.5	63.6	33	72.0	31.2	43.4	111	32.7	25.1	76.8	53	26.1
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases	250	51.5	25.4	49.4	90	92.7	36.0	38.8	160	28.2	19.5	69.0	49	21.1
Military court-martial cases	16	206.3	115.6	56.0	5	180.0	70.4	30.1	11	218.2	136.1	62.4	—	—

- Represents zero.

Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual Statistical Report.

No. 239. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES: 1930 TO 1966

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1930		1940		1950		1960		1966	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Homicides	8,373	2,100	6,647	1,682	6,089	1,853	6,269	2,195	8,729	2,877
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives.....	5,809	1,186	3,761	894	3,163	1,016	3,460	1,167	5,376	1,479
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,211	342	1,660	404	1,510	369	1,442	394	1,819	511
Other means.....	1,213	570	1,105	384	1,055	466	1,069	631	1,239	883
Intervention of police.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	280	2	242	3	294	4
Execution.....	140	2	121	—	81	—	56	—	1	—
Suicides	14,319	4,004	14,466	4,441	13,297	3,848	14,539	4,502	15,416	5,865
Poisoning.....	3,458	2,083	3,537	2,086	2,461	1,508	2,631	1,699	2,970	2,618
Hanging and strangulation.....	2,748	520	2,776	778	2,759	833	2,576	790	2,231	632
Firearms and explosives.....	6,088	647	6,310	763	6,571	806	7,879	1,138	8,780	1,627
Other.....	2,025	754	1,843	814	1,506	701	1,453	875	1,435	988

— Represents zero.

NA Not available.

Source: Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 240. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1965 TO 1967

[Includes all prisoners executed or reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense. For definition of median, see headnote, table 8]

ITEM	1965, total	1966			1967		
		Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Reported under sentence, Jan. 1.....	322	351	293	58	415	338	77
Received from court during year.....	86	118	91	27	85	74	11
Other admissions ¹	12	—	—	—	5	4	1
Executed.....	7	1	1	—	2	2	—
Median elapsed time ²months.....	44.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Present Jan. 1.....	6	1	1	—	2	2	—
Received during year.....	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other disposition.....	62	53	45	8	68	57	11
Median elapsed time ³months.....	33.3	31.7	(NA)	(NA)	41.4	(NA)	(NA)
Commutations.....	19	17	16	1	20	15	5
Transfer to mental hospital.....	4	3	3	—	3	2	1
Other ⁴	39	33	26	7	45	40	5
Reported under sentence, Dec. 31.....	351	415	338	77	435	357	78
Median elapsed time ⁵months.....	30.8	29.5	(NA)	(NA)	29.0	(NA)	(NA)

— Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes prisoners who had previously been reported as being "disposed of by other means" as a result of having been granted a new trial or transferred to a mental hospital, who were returned to "death row" during the following or subsequent year.² Period between first imposition of death penalty and date of execution.³ Period between first imposition of death sentence and date of other disposition.⁴ Reversals of judgment, vacated sentences, grants for new trials, suicide, or death from natural causes.⁵ Period between first imposition of death sentence and Dec. 31 of year stated.Source: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 42.

No. 241. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1967

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 432-444]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930 to 1939	1940 to 1949	1950 to 1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
Total.....	3,859	1,667	1,284	717	56	42	47	21	15	7	1	2
White.....	1,751	827	490	336	21	20	28	13	8	6	1	1
Negro.....	2,086	816	781	376	35	22	19	8	7	1	-	1
Other.....	42	24	13	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Murder.....	3,334	1,514	1,064	601	44	33	41	18	9	7	1	2
White ¹	1,664	803	458	316	18	18	26	12	5	6	1	1
Negro.....	1,680	687	595	280	26	15	15	6	4	1	-	1
Other.....	40	24	11	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rape.....	455	125	200	102	8	8	4	2	6	-	-	-
White.....	48	10	19	13	-	1	2	-	3	-	-	-
Negro.....	405	115	179	89	8	7	2	2	3	-	-	-
Other.....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other offenses².....	70	28	20	14	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-
White ³	39	14	13	7	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

¹ White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.

² 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

³ Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.

No. 242. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1940 TO 1967

[Death penalty illegal in States not listed (Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., N. Dak., R.I., and Wis.) and as noted, with certain exceptions in N.H., N.Y., N. Dak., R.I., and Vt. under the provision of which no executions have taken place. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1965	1966	1967	STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1965	1966	1967
Total¹ (X).....	1,284	717	188	1	2	Mont. (H).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ala. (E).....	50	20	5	-	-	Nebr. (E).....	2	2	-	-	-
Ariz. (G).....	9	8	4	-	-	Nev. (G).....	10	9	2	-	-
Ark. (E).....	38	18	9	-	-	N.J. (E).....	14	17	3	-	-
Calif. (G).....	80	74	29	-	1	N. Mex. (G).....	2	3	1	-	-
Colo. (G).....	13	3	5	-	1	N.Y. (E).....	114	52	10	(³)	(³)
Conn. (E).....	10	5	1	-	-	N.C. (G).....	112	19	1	-	-
Del. (H).....	4	(²)	(²)	-	-	Ohio (E).....	51	32	7	-	-
D.C. (E).....	16	4	-	-	-	Okla. (E).....	13	7	5	1	-
Fla. (E).....	65	49	12	-	-	Oreg. (G).....	12	4	1	(⁴)	(⁴)
Ga. (E).....	130	85	14	-	-	Pa. (E).....	36	31	3	-	-
Idaho (H).....	-	3	-	-	-	S.C. (E).....	61	26	8	-	-
Ill. (E).....	18	9	2	-	-	S. Dak. (E).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ind. (E).....	7	2	1	-	-	Tenn. (E).....	37	8	1	-	-
Iowa (H).....	7	1	2	(³)	(³)	Tex. (E).....	74	74	29	-	-
Kans. (H).....	5	5	5	-	-	Utah (S).....	4	6	1	-	-
Ky. (E).....	34	16	1	-	-	Vt. (E).....	1	2	-	(³)	(³)
La. (E).....	47	27	1	-	-	Va. (E).....	35	23	6	-	-
Md. (G).....	45	6	1	-	-	Wash. (H).....	16	6	2	-	-
Mass. (E).....	9	-	-	-	-	W. Va. (E).....	11	9	-	(³)	(³)
Miss. (G).....	60	36	10	-	-	Wyo. (G).....	2	-	1	-	-
Mo. (G).....	15	7	4	-	-						

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes 23 Federal executions not shown by State (1940-1949, 13; 1950-1959, 9; and 1963, 1).

² Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958, to Dec. 18, 1961.

³ Death penalty abolished.

⁴ Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964.

Source of tables 241 and 242: Dept. of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 42.